



Main Street  
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: [mailbox@ndz.gov.za](mailto:mailbox@ndz.gov.za)

[www.ndz.gov.za](http://www.ndz.gov.za)

*A Better Place for All*

# **FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING**

## **AGENDA**

**FOR THE MEETING TO BE HELD ON**

**TUESDAY, 17<sup>TH</sup> DECEMBER 2024 AT 15:00  
P.M.**

**VIRTULLY, THROUGH MICROSOFT TEAMS**

# FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

## NOTICE OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

Dear Members

### MEETING OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, that a Finance Committee Meeting of the **Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini- Zuma Local Municipality** will be held on the **17<sup>th</sup> December 2024 (Tuesday) at 15:00pm Virtually, through Microsoft teams** for the purpose of considering the items as contained in the attached agenda.

Isaziso somhlangano ngokomthetho wamashumi amahlanu nesthupha (56) olawula ukuphathwa kwezimali (Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003) kuzokuba nomhlangano wekomidi lakwa **Finance Committee Meeting** lomkhandlu we Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Municipality ozobanjwa ngomhla ziyi 17 kuZibandlela ngoLwesibili, ngohlelo lobuchwepheshe besimanje **ngehora lesithathu ntambama**, ukuze kubukwe lezizindaba eziqukethwe yile agenda.

Yours faithfully

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
**Chair P.S. Msomi**  
**Chairperson**

## DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

DATE AND TIME : 17<sup>th</sup> December 2024 At 15h00pm

VENUE : Virtually, through Microsoft teams

### AGENDA

Item no.	Topic	Reports	Responsibility	Page no.
1.	Opening: Moment of Reflection		Chairperson	
2.	Notice of the Meeting		MM/CFO	
3.	Applications for Leave of Absence		Chairperson	
4.	Acceptance of the Agenda		Chairperson	
5.	Declaration of interest		Chairperson	
6.	Announcements		Chairperson	
7.	Presentations		Chairperson	
8.	<b>Approval of previous minutes:</b> • 12 <sup>th</sup> November 2024		Chairperson	
8.	<b>FINANCE REPORTS:</b> 1. Preliminary Monthly in year Monitoring Financial Report for the Month of 30 <sup>th</sup> November 2024. 2. Payroll Reconciliation for the Month of 30 <sup>th</sup> November 2024. 3. Expenditure Management Report as at 30 <sup>th</sup> November 2024 4. Debtors and Revenue Management reports as at 30 <sup>th</sup> November 2024 5. Assets Management report as at 30 <sup>th</sup> November 2024 6. Assets verification report as at 30 <sup>th</sup> November 2024 7. Fleet Management Report as at 30 <sup>th</sup> November 2024 8. Supply Chain Management Report as at 30 <sup>th</sup> November 2024 Monthly 9. Report on Contract Management as at 30 <sup>th</sup> November 2024 10. MIG, Electrification and Internal funded		CFO  CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO	17  90 95 103 112 115 141 149 170 178
10.	Reports for Consideration	Nil	Chairperson	
11.	In committee Reports	Nil	Chairperson	
12.	Notice of Motion	Nil	Chairperson	

13.	<b>Urgent Reports allowed only with the consensus of the chairperson:</b>	Nil	Chairperson	
14.	Dates of the next meetings/Schedule of meetings		Chairperson	
15.	Closure		Chairperson	

***MINUTES OF DR. NDZ MUNICIPALITY FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON THE 12<sup>th</sup> NOVEMBER 2024 AT 09:00 AM, MUNICIPAL COUNCIL CHAMBER, CREIGHTON.***

<b>Present:</b>	<b>Cllrs</b>	<b>P.S. Msomi</b> <b>B.B Ntshiza</b> <b>I. T Shoba</b> <b>D.R. Ngcamu</b>	<b>Chairperson</b> <b>Committee Member</b> <b>Committee Member</b> <b>Committee Member</b>
	<b>Merrs</b>	<b>N.C Vezi</b> <b>P. Mtungwa</b> <b>S.V. Mngadi</b> <b>H. Taylor</b> <b>S.A Radebe</b>	<b>Municipal Manager</b> <b>CFO</b> <b>Senior Manager PWBS</b> <b>Manager Assets</b> <b>Assistant HR Manager</b>
	<b>Mesdames</b>	<b>G. K Mchunu</b>  <b>C.T. Ngobese</b>	<b>Senior Manager Community &amp; Social Services</b> <b>Senior Committee Officer</b>
	<b>Leave of Absence</b>	<b>N.C. Dlamini</b> <b>N.C Vezi</b> <b>T. Dawe</b>  <b>N. Wela</b> <b>J. Sondezi</b>	<b>Committee Member</b> <b>Municipal Manager</b> <b>Senior Manager Town Planning &amp; Development</b> <b>Deputy CFO</b> <b>Senior Manager Corporate &amp; Support Services</b>

<b>ITEMS</b>	<b>MINUTES</b>	<b>ACTION &amp; TIMEFRAME</b>
<b>01.</b>	<b><u>OPENING: MOMENT OF REFLECTION:</u></b> The Chairperson opened the meeting by warmly welcoming all members and Ms. GK. Mchunu prayed for the meeting.	
<b>02.</b>	<b><u>NOTICE OF THE MEETING</u></b> The Chief Financial Officer (CFO) read the Notice of the meeting.	
<b>03.</b>	<b><u>APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE:</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Chairperson extended an apology for Cllr N.C Dlamini who had another meeting.</li> <li>She also apologized for the MM who had a meeting with some community members at Donnybrook.</li> <li>Mr. Sondezi was having a meeting and Mr. Radebe was attending on his behalf.</li> </ul>	



04.	<p><b><u>ACCEPTANCE OF THE AGENDA</u></b>          With Councilor Ntshiza <b>PROPOSING</b> and Cllr Shoba <b>SECONDING</b> it was unanimously,  <b>RESOLVED</b>          To accept the agenda dated 12<sup>th</sup> November 2024.</p>	
05.	<p><b><u>DECLARATION OF INTEREST:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There was none recorded.</li> </ul>	
06.	<p><b><u>OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Chairperson announced that on the 23<sup>rd</sup> November 2024 the municipality will be having a Summer cup program at Esidindini. As part of the pre-arrangements there was going to be one KZN TV &amp; Vuma FM radio station informing people about the developments of the event.</li> </ul>	
07.	<p><b><u>PRESENTATIONS:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None was recorded.</li> </ul>	
08.	<p><b><u>RESOLUTION REGISTER FOR PREVIOUS MEETINGS</u></b>          There was no report.</p>	
09.	<p><b><u>APPROVAL OF PREVIOUS MINUTES</u></b>  <b><u>MINUTES OF THE 10<sup>th</sup> OCTOBER 2024</u></b>          With Cllr. Shoba <b>PROPOSING</b> and Cllr Ntshiza <b>SECONDING</b> it was unanimously,  <b>RESOLVED</b>          To adopt minutes of the 10<sup>th</sup> October 2024.</p>	
09.01	<p><b><u>PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN YEAR MONITORING FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31<sup>st</sup> OCTOBER 2024</u></b>          The CFO presented the report for October 2024. He informed the committee of the purpose of the report which was to comply with Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009. A detailed report was attached to the agenda for more information.</p> <p><b>PART 1 – FINANCIAL REPORT:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summary Financial Status – 31 October 2024</li> <li>Financial Ratios – 31 October 2024</li> <li>Summary Financial Performance Report for the Period ending – 31 October 2024</li> <li>Capital Expenditure – 31 October 2024</li> <li>Material Variances – 31 October 2024</li> <li>Part 2 – Detailed Financial Information</li> <li>Debtors Analysis – 31 October 2024</li> <li>Creditors Analysis – 31 October 2024</li> <li>Cash and Investments – 31 October 2024</li> <li>Conditional Grants – 31 October 2024</li> <li>Councillor and Staff Benefits (Sec 66) – 31 October 2024</li> <li>Other Supporting Documents – 31 October 2024</li> <li>Status on Capital Projects – 31 October 2024</li> </ul>	

- **Monthly Budget Statements – 31 October 2024**
- **Quality Certificate – 31 October 2024**

**Summary of financial performance for the period:**

Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	36%	
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	27%	
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	20%	
Employee related cost	27%	
Councilors Remuneration	31%	
Conditional Grants Expenditure	28%	
Debtors Collection	85.53%	
Creditors paid	100%	

**RECOMMENDATIONS:**

1. That in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations the preliminary financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for second quarter of the 2023/24 financial year, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to full Council.
2. In order to comply with Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No. 32141 of 17 April 2009 this report is submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury.

The debtors' book has increased in the month of October 2024 to R116,197,901.8. An amount of R66 173.76 as at 31 October 2024 has been paid to support indigents with free basic electricity. Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies is being implemented and yielding dividends with a 12% recovery rate.

The municipality has R 3.8 million creditors as at the end of the period, these creditors relate to goods and services received in the October 2024 period and whose payment period has not lapsed. As the municipality makes an extra effort that creditors are paid within 30 days as per MFMA.

	<p>The MIG allocation for the 2024/25 financial year was R 31.3million as per DORA. In the month of October 2024, the grant reflects R3.7 million expenditures and R6.8 million expenditures to date excluding vat.</p> <p>The total conditional grants allocation for the 2024/25 financial year is R 40 million as per Dora Allocation. In the month of October 2024, the grants reflect R 16.5 million received and R 11.4 million spending to date. The provincial conditional grants allocation for 2024/25 financial year as per provincial gazette reflects R5.3 million. In the month of October 2024, the grants reflect R 1.8 million spending to date.</p> <p><b>ANALYSIS OF CASH &amp; INVESTMENTS – 31<sup>st</sup> OCTOBER 2024:</b></p> <p><b>NAME OF INSTITUTION CLOSING BALANCE BANK STATEMENT:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>FNB 24,034,799.32</b></li> <li>• <b>NED Bank 28,474,138.71</b></li> <li>• <b>Standard Bank 38,788,763.64</b></li> <li>• <b>Absa Business Bank 63,669,152.70</b></li> <li>• <b>Total Investments 154,966,854.37</b></li> <li>• <b>FNB Primary Accounts 15,558,564.03</b></li> <li>• <b>Cash and Cash Equivalent 170,525,418.40</b></li> </ul> <p>The capital expenditure budget for the 2024/25 financial year is R 96 million inclusive of INEP R5.5 million and MIG R31.3 million. Internal Funding of R59.2 million was allocated to capital projects; it reflects R 4.1 million spending at the end of October 2024. The municipality anticipates spending 100% of the total grant capital budget as at the end of the financial year. The municipality does not have delays arising from, poor performance on emerging contractors no appeals are in-process and no work stoppages.</p> <p>That the Council Committee approves:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Surplus for the period ending 31 October 2024 is R 28,743,574.56.</li> <li>• Capital Expenditure for the period ending 31 October 2024 is R 17,701,796.00</li> <li>• Trade Receivables for the period ending 31 October 2024 is R 116,197,901.61</li> <li>• Cash and Cash equivalent for the period ending 31 October 2024 is R 154,997,798.00</li> <li>• Total unspent Conditional Grants as at 31 October 2024 is R 5,062,067.60.</li> </ul> <p><b>RECOMMENDATIONS:</b></p> <p>It is therefore recommended that:</p>	
--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The report be noted</li> <li>• That, in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” the preliminary financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for second quarter 2024/25 financial year, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to Full Council Committee.</li> <li>• In order to comply with Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 this report be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury.</li> </ul>	
09.02	<p><b><u>SALARIES &amp; WAGES REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF 31<sup>ST</sup> OCTOBER 2024.</u></b></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to report to the committee on the expenditure for Councilors’ remuneration and employee related costs for the period ended in October 2024 terms of section 66 Municipal Finance Management Act guidance.</p> <p>The Original budget was R85, 139,245.06  Monthly Budget R9,905,780.00  The Monthly Actual was R 8,265,300.73  The YTD Actual was R 33,822,796.94  Monthly % spent 83%  YTD % Spent was 40%.</p> <p><b><u>Recommendations</u></b></p> <p>It is therefore recommended that the Council Committee note the report.</p>	
09.03	<p><b><u>EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 31<sup>ST</sup> OCTOBER 2024</u></b></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to report to the committee on the payments made during the month of 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024.</p> <p>The Accounting Officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorization, withdrawal, and payments of funds.</p> <p>Attached to the report were the following:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Top ten creditors</b></p>	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The total of highest paid creditors for October 2024 amounted to <b>R12,271,567.71</b>.</li> </ul> <p><b>RECOMMENDATIONS:</b> That the committee notes the report.</p>	
<b>09.04</b>	<p><b><u>DEBTORS &amp; REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT OCTOBER 2024</u></b></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform Council on revenue &amp; debtors management. Revenue enhancement strategy report was attached.</p> <p>The report outlines the financial performance of the debtors and revenue management unit for the Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Municipality for the 2024/25 Financial year for the period ending October 2024. The report is tabled in compliance with section 71 of the MFMA and has no additional financial implications for the municipality.</p> <p><b>The report covered the following Annexures:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Age Analysis as at 31 October 2024</li> <li>Report on collection rate as at 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024</li> <li>Debt Collection and data cleansing as at 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024.</li> <li>Revenue Enhancement Strategy as at 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024.</li> </ul> <p>The debtors' book has increased by 0.64% in the month of October 2024 with the debt set at R116 197 901.61, with a debt collection rate of 85.53%%. An amount of R66 173.76has been paid to date has been paid to support free basic electricity with 592 Beneficiaries. Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies are being implemented and yielding dividends with a 12% recovery rate.</p> <p><b><u>Recommendations</u></b> That this report be noted by the Committee and Council.</p>	
<b>09.05</b>	<p><b><u>ASSET VERIFICATION REPORT WARD 1 AS AT 30 OCTOBER 2024</u></b></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. A copy of the report was attached to the agenda. The purpose of the report was to report to the management on Asset verification status.</p> <p>A completed verification list of assets was attached to the report, which has the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sportsfield</li> <li>Community halls</li> <li>Park homes</li> </ul>	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Community creches</li> </ul> <p><b><u>RECOMMENDATIONS</u></b></p> <p>The Asset Management unit recommends that the damaged, vandalised and missing items at halls and creches be replaced. The sports fields should be maintained. The doors at sports fields change rooms should be replaced with half zinc doors similar to those at Solokohlo sports field. The windows at sports fields should be reduced to those like Ridge Sports field (face brick opening). The electrical wiring at Manguzu creche be addressed as a matter of urgency. That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.</p>	
09.06	<p><b><u>DISASTER CENTRE INVENTORY REPORT AS AT 31 OCTOBER 2024</u></b></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform Council on the Disaster Centre Inventory and activities.</p> <p>This report outlines the performance and impact for Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality Disaster Centre Inventory for the 2024/25 financial year, for the period ending 31 October 2024. No additional financial implications for the municipality are expected.</p> <p><b><u>RECOMMENDATION</u></b></p> <p>That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.</p>	
09.07	<p><b><u>REPORT TO COUNCIL FOR ASSET MANAGEMENT ASSET AS AT 31<sup>ST</sup> OCTOBER 2024</u></b></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. A copy of the report was attached to the agenda. The purpose of the report was to report on the Assets management status and activities.</p> <p>The municipality has non-current assets to the value of R 576 301 460 as at 31 October 2024 with the split presented in the table above, this indicated the level of long term investment in the municipality's assets. The municipality acquired assets for the period 1 July 2024 to date amounting to R 17 715 923,05. These amounts are classified as per the generally recognised accounting practise and municipal asset management and disposal policy as adopted by council. With the inclusion of non-current assets acquired during this current year depreciation is calculated at R 16 786 487. This reflects how much of the asset's value has been used up over the ordinarily course of business for the year.</p> <p>A complete asset verification is being conducted evolving all municipal departments and end-users in line with the verification plan, with results to be factored into the year-end reporting, annual financial statement preparation and basis for future budgeting.</p>	

	<p>The total no. of <b>R8 179 934.46</b> reflects expenditure by asset class of repairs and maintenance.</p> <p><b><u>RECOMMENDATIONS</u></b> It is recommended that the Council Committee notes the report.</p>	
09.08	<p><b><u>REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT ENDING 31<sup>st</sup> OCTOBER 2024</u></b> The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform Council on fleet management of the municipality.</p> <p>High repair costs on BW 23 CK ZN refuse truck due to vehicle being too old. Out of warranty vehicles have high maintenance costs.</p> <p>Annexures that were attached:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tyers information</li> <li>• Excessive repairs information</li> <li>• Vehicles to be disposed of.</li> <li>• Cost analysis</li> </ul> <p><b><u>RISKS:</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Vehicle abuse, accidents &amp; car theft.</li> </ol> <p>The total cost analysis for the municipal vehicles was attached in the report.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The total costs of tyres for the municipal vehicles for the month of October 2024 was <b>R11,194.32</b></li> <li>• The total costs of repairs were <b>R 274,470.74</b></li> </ul> <p>The total cost analysis for the municipal vehicles was as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Distance kilometers used for October 2024 was: <b>522HRS &amp; 150555KM.</b></li> <li>• Fuel costs for October 2024 was: <b>R435,725.43</b></li> <li>• Service for municipal vehicles in October 2024 amounted to: <b>R100,548.43.</b></li> <li>• Toll in October 2024 amounted to: <b>R1,956.50.</b></li> <li>• Oil in October 2024 amounted to <b>R1,911.00</b></li> <li>• Total Fees in October 2024 was <b>R15,086.76.</b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u></b> That the Council &amp; Committee notes the report</p>	
09.09	<p><b><u>REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31<sup>st</sup> OCTOBER 2024:</u></b> The CFO reported on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to present the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy on the purchases made by the municipality</p>	

	<p>for the month ended 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024. A detailed report was attached to the agenda.</p> <p><b><u>Financial Implication/Expenditure</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Deviations : R45, 000.00</li> <li>2. Irregular Expenditure : R0.00</li> <li>3. Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure : R0.00</li> <li>4. Unauthorized Expenditure : R 0,00</li> <li>5. Orders below R30 000.00 (ONCE OFF): R922 090.80</li> <li>6. Contracted Services : R.169 092.76</li> <li>7. Bids above R300 000.01 : R265 075.00</li> <li>8. Fuel Orders : R1638.00</li> <li>9. Funeral Assistant Orders : R9 900.00</li> <li>10. Transversal Contract : R0.00</li> <li>11. Contracted/Panels : R648 246.16</li> <li>12. The Total for once off-orders for October 2024 was <b>R2,137,865.12.</b></li> </ol> <p><b>ANNEXURES ATTACHED:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>13. Annexure "A"- Deviation and Unauthorized, Fruitless, and wasteful expenditure</li> <li>14. Annexure "B" –Orders below R30 000,00 (once-off)</li> <li>15. Annexure “C” – orders for contracted services</li> <li>16. Annexure “E” – Awards more than R300 000,01</li> <li>17. Annexure “F” -Fuel orders</li> <li>18. Annexure “G” – Funeral orders</li> <li>19. Annexure “H” – Transversal expenditure</li> <li>20. Annexure “I” – Panel</li> </ol> <p><b><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u></b></p> <p>That the Committee notes the content of SCM report.</p>	
09.10	<p><b><u>REPORT ON CONTRACT REGISTER AS AT 31<sup>ST</sup> OCTOBER 2024</u></b></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to comply with section 116 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the contract Management Framework. A copy of the report together with a list of soft projects contract management was attached to the agenda.</p> <p><b><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It was hereby recommended:</li> </ul> <p>That in compliance with Section 116 of the MFMA Act 56 of 2003 and Contract Management Framework, the report be noted by Council Committee.</p>	
09.11	<p><b><u>MIG, ELECTRIFICATION &amp; INTERNAL FUNDED</u></b></p>	



	<p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform Council on the 2024/25 F/Y MIG Projects.</p> <p><b><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u></b> That the Council &amp; Committee notes the report</p> <p><b><u>CLLRS COMMENTS &amp; INPUTS:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Chairperson appreciated the good work that was done by the Committee Officer in doing the proper minutes which proves what was deliberated on the previous meeting.</li> <li>• The Chairperson also thanked the report that the information for Cllrs remuneration for upper limits was sent to the relevant department (Cogta) so she would like to know if they don't do some follow-ups with COGTA if they have received the information and if they are processing them.</li> <li>• She also appreciated the starting over of Bulwer project and asked what hinders the municipality to terminate the contract of someone who is not performing his/her duty, why do we wait for too long to process the termination process.</li> <li>• On page 27, Cllr Ntshiza sought clarity on what page was table C4 which talks to material variances.</li> <li>• He also pointed out on spending of grants. He asked if the municipality has received the grant of the Municipal cleanest Town that our municipality won. He further asked if there were programs that were earmarked for its spending.</li> <li>• Cllr Ntshiza also asked about the conditions of spending the FMG grant in terms of the F/Y.</li> <li>• Cllr Shoba asked as to who was the relevant person to report/talk to with regards to Wi-Fi that was installed on community halls since they do have challenges with it, some was destroyed by wind and some are not functional.</li> <li>• He also requested that Management put more focus on the issue of Infills since there are some projects that appear on the report as complete but on the ground they are not completed as yet and some are 60% complete which raise some questions of what informs that amount of percentage.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>RESPONSES FROM MANAGEMENT:</u></b></p>	
--	---	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Community Services Manager responded with regards to Wi-Fi issues, that should the CLLRS encounter some problems with it then they report to Mr. Sifiso Zondi who is the one managing all the Community Halls.</li> <li>• The PWBS Manager responded with regards to infills with the same descriptions, was that call the Greater and that certain area. The difference for the F/Y is that we look at the phases as the infills are not in one area but they are scattered which is difficult since sometimes you find that it covers 2 Wards so that is why they differentiate it with phases/ greater that area.</li> <li>• With regards to what predict the certain percentage, the PWBS Manager answered by saying that they look at the plant they have positioned which is cables, transformer installations, planting poles and connection of lines this part contributes more to percentages. The reason why we say its 100% complete is that there is a portion that is done by the municipality and some by Eskom. When they issue those percentages they count what they have control over as the municipality. sometimes we say 10% completed meaning that the certain area that we were doing was all completed but the only portion left is the outage for Eskom to activate electricity.</li> <li>• The PWBS Manager also confirmed that there was an award for the cleanest municipal town that they won on the last financial year, however they have not received the money as yet but hopefully they will we will get it this F/Y.</li> <li>• With regards to the delays on service provider's termination, the PWBS Manager stated that the contract has terms and conditions that are put to guide both parties. It outlines the rights of a service providers, others understand the terms and conditions of the contract. You write a letter about the bad performance then he will come back at work and pitch up which lapse the termination letter. Those are the delays we encounter since at times they submit the doctors note as the reasons why they have been not on site.</li> <li>• With regards to Cllrs remuneration the CFO indicated that he will do a follow up with COGTA, but after 14 days without a response you do a follow-up but some other municipalities after 14 days they go ahead with the payments.</li> </ul>	<p><b>CFO to respond with a feedback on CLLRS remuneration</b></p>
--	---	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The CFO answered with regards to the grant of the cleanest town that they have not received it yet but as soon as they receive it they will inform PWBS department and update the grant register.</li> <li>• With regards to FMG they have R1,9 million and before the Treasury deposit the money to the municipality they request that we submit a plan before the end of March and if they are happy with it then they send the money. In terms of the plan R425 000.00 is set aside for Interns, for each Interns we suppose to pay a maximum of R100 000.00 which includes training and furniture and that's why when we advertise their posts we start from R75 000.00 pa so they will also get increments. R517 680.00 is set aside for training capacity BTO, Internal Audit &amp; Audit Committee which is also used for trainings of CPMD which is compulsory. R1 957 000.00 is set aside for acquisition upgrading maintenance of financial system which is SAMRAS which they pay for access on the system the municipality uses.</li> <li>• The CFO indicated that C4 was on page 24 of the report where they report on variances on second column.</li> </ul> <p>The Chairperson asked if there was a platform of communicating and put pressure on Eskom to play their part of connecting electricity to our communities. Some people have issues with buying electricity because the DB boxes are not registered which is more than a year. What fairness can be given or done to those community members as they issued a message to say electricity/system should be upgraded to KNR2.</p> <p>What happens to a construction company which has acquired some huge skills fails to perform their job?</p> <p>The PWBS Manager informed the meeting that this Eskom issue has been there for quite some time, and he has even reported the matter to DDM who is dealing with our area. They had an outcry of limited staff and he will request that politicians at their level discuss this issue of Eskom delays to deliver and fast-track the processes of service delivery.</p> <p>Service providers are good in filing in the tender documents, some encounter problems after being awarded with job and it is difficult to act swiftly because of different conditions they encounter.</p>	
--	--	--

	<p>With nothing further to discuss Cllr Shoba <b>PROPOSED</b> to note the Finance reports for the month ended 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024, <b>SECONDED</b> by Cllr Ntshiza.</p> <p>It was unanimously, <b>RESOLVED</b> to note the Finance reports for the month ending 31<sup>st</sup> October 2024.</p>	
<b>09.12</b>	<p><b><u>URGENT REPORT</u></b></p> <p>There was no report recorded.</p>	
<b>09.13</b>	<p><b><u>CLOSURE:</u></b></p> <p>With nothing further to discuss the Chairperson thanked all members for their contribution to the meeting then declared the meeting closed at 10:47.</p>	

**The meeting was declared closed at 10:47**

-----  
**Chairperson, Cllr S Msomi**

-----  
**Date**

## REPORT TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPAL COUNCIL




---

Author : Chief Financial Officer

1<sup>st</sup> Level – Finance Portfolio Committee

2<sup>nd</sup> Level – Executive Committee

3<sup>rd</sup> Level – Municipal Council

**SUBJECT: PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN YEAR MONITORING FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE MONTH ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2024.**

### 1.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009.

### 1.2 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate.”

### 1.3 BACKGROUND

Section 71 and Section 52(d) of the MFMA and in terms of Section 28 of the Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” necessitates that specific financial particular be reported on and in the format prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

**Section 71(1)** The accounting officer of a municipality **must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month** submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: ...”.

**“Section 28 of government notice:** The monthly budget statement of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.”

**For the reporting period ending 30 November 2024 the ten-working day reporting limit expired on 14 December 2024.**

**Further, Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 prescribes the following:**

- (a) In the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory
- (b) Information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act; and
- (c) Consistent with the monthly budget statement as applicable; and
- (d) Submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury within ten days of tabling of the report to the council.”

#### **4. ANNEXURES**

##### **PART 1 – FINANCIAL REPORT**

- 4.1 Summary Financial Status – 30 November 2024**
- 4.2 Financial Ratios – 30 November 2024**
- 4.3 Summary Financial Performance Report for the Period ending – 30 November 2024**
- 4.4 Capital Expenditure – 30 November 2024**
- 4.5 Material Variances – 30 November 2024**

##### **Part 2 – Detailed Financial Information**

- 4.6 Debtors Analysis – 30 November 2024**
- 4.7 Creditors Analysis – 30 November 2024**
- 4.8 Cash and Investments – 30 November 2024**
- 4.9 Conditional Grants – 30 November 2024**
- 4.10 Councilor and Staff Benefits (Sec 66) – 30 November 2024**
- 4.11 Other Supporting Documents – 30 November 2024**
- 4.12 Status on Capital Projects – 30 November 2024**
- 4.13 Monthly Budget Statements – 30 November 2024**
- 4.14 Quality Certificate – 30 November 2024**

## 5. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is therefore recommended that:

1. The report be noted
2. That, in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” the preliminary financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for 2024/2025 financial year, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to Full Council Committee.
3. In order to comply with Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 this report be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury.

### 4.1 **SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL STATUS – 30 NOVEMBER 2024**

- 4.1.1 Surplus for the period ending 30 November 2024 Is R 26,099,772.86
- 4.1.2 Capital Expenditure for the period ending 30 November 2024 Is R 24,040,569.00
- 4.1.3 Trade Receivables for the period ending 30 November 2024 Is R 111,107,989.33
- 4.1.4 Cash and Cash Equivalent for the period ending 30 November 2024 is R 145,974,246.61
- 4.1.5 Total Unspent Conditional Grants as at 30 November 2024 Is R 5,066,939.83

### 4.2 **FINANCIAL RATIOS – 30 NOVEMBER 2024**

Summary of Financial Performance	Actual Year to Total Budget
Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	41%
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	32%
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	27%
Employee related cost	34%
Councillors Remuneration	39%
Conditional Grants Expenditure	76%
Debtors Collection	84.43%
Creditors Paid within 30 days	100%

#### **4.3. SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDING** **30 NOVEMBER 2024**

The below analysis is a high-level assessment based on revenue and expenditure recognised on the Municipal Financial System. It is incumbent on the necessary user business units and user departments to ensure the completeness, Validity and accuracy of the information provided for the purposes of the assessment and bring to the attention of the council any further business units' items, which are fully elaborated below.

The SFP shown in Annexure A, Table C4, is prepared on a similar basis to the prescribed budget format, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates the following:

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/2025</b>	<b>YTD BUDGET 30/11/2024</b>	<b>ACTUALS AS AT 30/11/2024</b>
Total Revenue	259,923,078.00	108,301,250.00	109 172 421,93
Total Expenditure	(290,133,305.00)	(120,850,050.00)	(94,778,410.10)
<b>Operating Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>	<b>(30,210,227.00)</b>	<b>(12,548,800.00)</b>	<b>(14,394,011.83)</b>
Transfers recognised – capital	31,718,000.00	13,215,830.00	11,705,761.03
<b>Surplus for the year</b>	<b>1,507,773.00</b>	<b>667,030.00</b>	<b>(26,099,772.86)</b>



## Monthly Budget Tables

Table C1 below provides a summary of the overall performance in the Municipality and is unpacked in the sections that follow

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M05 November

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	42 392	44 116	44 116	3 719	18 525	18 382	144	1%	44 116
Service charges	4 379	4 615	4 615	379	1 904	1 923	(18)	-1%	4 615
Investment revenue	15 970	16 027	16 027	1 264	5 900	6 678	(777)	-12%	16 027
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	177 143	179 345	179 345	2 312	74 055	74 727	(672)	-1%	179 345
Other own revenue	24 527	15 821	15 821	1 163	8 788	6 592	2 196	33%	15 821
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and</b>	<b>264 411</b>	<b>259 923</b>	<b>259 923</b>	<b>8 836</b>	<b>109 172</b>	<b>108 301</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>259 923</b>
Employee costs	85 095	102 736	102 736	6 827	34 696	42 768	(8 073)	-19%	102 736
Remuneration of Councillors	12 498	13 057	13 057	1 015	5 073	5 441	(368)	-7%	13 057
Depreciation and amortisation	48 555	41 231	41 231	-	13 084	17 180	(4 095)	-24%	41 231
Interest	2 412	1 097	1 097	481	499	457	41	9%	1 097
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	4 475	7 479	7 479	327	1 420	3 116	(1 696)	-54%	7 479
Transfers and subsidies	1 851	1 700	1 700	143	373	708	(336)	-47%	1 700
Other expenditure	122 017	122 833	122 833	6 647	39 635	51 180	(11 545)	-23%	122 833
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>276 902</b>	<b>290 133</b>	<b>290 133</b>	<b>15 440</b>	<b>94 778</b>	<b>120 850</b>	<b>(26 072)</b>	<b>-22%</b>	<b>290 133</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(12 491)</b>	<b>(30 210)</b>	<b>(30 210)</b>	<b>(6 604)</b>	<b>14 394</b>	<b>(12 549)</b>	<b>26 943</b>	<b>-215%</b>	<b>(30 210)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	32 385	31 718	31 718	3 939	11 706	13 216	(1 510)	-11%	31 718
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp;</b>	<b>19 893</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>(2 665)</b>	<b>26 100</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>25 433</b>	<b>3813%</b>	<b>1 508</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>19 893</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>(2 665)</b>	<b>26 100</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>25 433</b>	<b>3813%</b>	<b>1 508</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>73 786</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>6 339</b>	<b>24 041</b>	<b>37 729</b>	<b>(13 689)</b>	<b>-36%</b>	<b>90 551</b>
Capital transfers recognised	736	31 318	31 318	3 425	10 179	13 049	(2 870)	-22%	31 318
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	14 522	59 233	59 233	2 913	13 862	24 680	(10 819)	-44%	59 233
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>15 257</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>6 339</b>	<b>24 041</b>	<b>37 729</b>	<b>(13 689)</b>	<b>-36%</b>	<b>90 551</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	196 200	117 460	117 460		244 793				117 460
Total non current assets	569 839	623 771	623 771		580 795				623 771
Total current liabilities	45 479	91 414	91 414		78 451				91 414
Total non current liabilities	23 347	20 509	20 509		23 825				20 509
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>697 213</b>	<b>629 309</b>	<b>629 309</b>		<b>725 309</b>				<b>629 309</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	165 157	49 297	49 297	60 310	285 932	20 541	(265 391)	-1292%	281 848
Net cash from (used) investing	(64 189)	(104 138)	(104 138)	(6 170)	(27 119)	43 391	70 509	162%	104 138
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>342 895</b>	<b>42 327</b>	<b>42 327</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>545 109</b>	<b>161 098</b>	<b>(384 011)</b>	<b>-238%</b>	<b>672 282</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table C2 provides the statement of financial performance by standard classification**

**KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 November**

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		252 089	241 744	241 744	6 087	102 750	100 727	2 023	2%	241 744
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		252 089	241 744	241 744	6 087	102 750	100 727	2 023	2%	241 744
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		7 001	6 624	6 624	2 343	2 849	2 760	89	3%	6 624
Community and social services		4 169	4 882	4 882	2 202	2 202	2 034	167	8%	4 882
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2 832	1 741	1 741	141	648	726	(78)	-11%	1 741
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		32 127	33 472	33 472	3 967	12 184	13 947	(1 763)	-13%	33 472
Planning and development		225	322	322	28	110	134	(24)	-18%	322
Road transport		31 901	33 150	33 150	3 939	12 074	13 813	(1 739)	-13%	33 150
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		5 579	9 801	9 801	379	3 095	4 084	(989)	-24%	9 801
Energy sources		1 200	4 786	4 786	-	1 190	1 994	(804)	-40%	4 786
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4 379	5 015	5 015	379	1 904	2 090	(185)	-9%	5 015
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	296 796	291 641	291 641	12 775	120 878	121 517	(639)	-1%	291 641
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		166 613	171 081	171 081	8 570	52 507	71 245	(18 738)	-26%	171 081
Executive and council		27 798	30 258	30 258	1 935	10 547	12 608	(2 061)	-16%	30 258
Finance and administration		136 059	135 945	135 945	6 390	40 839	56 605	(15 767)	-28%	135 945
Internal audit		2 756	4 878	4 878	244	1 122	2 033	(911)	-45%	4 878
<i>Community and public safety</i>		32 083	42 160	42 490	2 820	14 356	17 704	(3 348)	-19%	42 490
Community and social services		17 415	21 022	21 022	1 499	7 489	8 759	(1 270)	-15%	21 022
Sport and recreation		153	-	-	13	67	-	67	-	-
Public safety		14 057	20 099	20 099	1 282	5 943	8 375	(2 432)	-29%	20 099
Housing		458	1 039	1 369	26	857	570	287	50%	1 369
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		54 955	56 260	56 260	3 214	22 304	23 442	(1 138)	-5%	56 260
Planning and development		12 331	24 550	24 550	711	3 688	10 229	(6 541)	-64%	24 550
Road transport		42 624	31 710	31 710	2 504	18 615	13 213	5 403	41%	31 710
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		21 408	15 728	15 398	724	4 864	6 416	(1 552)	-24%	15 398
Energy sources		11 386	4 786	4 786	-	1 194	1 994	(800)	-40%	4 786
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		10 022	10 942	10 612	724	3 670	4 422	(752)	-17%	10 612
<i>Other</i>		1 844	4 904	4 904	112	747	2 043	(1 296)	-63%	4 904
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	276 902	290 133	290 133	15 440	94 778	120 850	(26 072)	-22%	290 133
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		19 893	1 508	1 508	(2 665)	26 100	667	25 433	3813%	1 508

This table assess the revenue and expenditure by function, the revenue for the period ending 30 November 2024 is R 120.9 million and expenditure is R 94.7 million. Expenditure by functional classification presents the expenditures by the identified reportable segments. The major driver of this expenditure is the governance and administration function, due to incurring of employee cost and security services.

**Table C3 presents the same information as the table above, the difference being that it is by Municipal vote.**

**KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M05**

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		5	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		252 131	241 685	241 685	6 099	102 789	100 702	2 087	2,1%	241 685
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		51	59	59	–	–	25	(25)	-100,0%	59
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		11 356	11 239	11 239	2 710	4 715	4 683	32	0,7%	11 239
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		33 032	38 336	38 336	3 939	13 264	15 973	(2 709)	-17,0%	38 336
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		221	322	322	28	110	134	(24)	-17,8%	322
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	296 796	291 641	291 641	12 775	120 878	121 517	(639)	-0,5%	291 641
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		30 555	35 136	35 136	2 180	11 669	14 640	(2 971)	-20,3%	35 136
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		101 762	84 095	84 095	3 462	25 894	35 001	(9 107)	-26,0%	84 095
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		33 835	51 851	51 851	2 928	14 944	21 604	(6 660)	-30,8%	51 851
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		31 624	41 121	41 121	2 794	13 499	17 134	(3 635)	-21,2%	41 121
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		69 005	58 685	58 685	3 438	24 927	24 452	475	1,9%	58 685
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		10 121	19 245	19 245	638	3 845	8 019	(4 174)	-52,0%	19 245
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	276 902	290 133	290 133	15 440	94 778	120 850	(26 072)	-21,6%	290 133
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	19 893	1 508	1 508	(2 665)	26 100	667	25 433	3812,8%	1 508

**Table C4 this schedule provides information on the planned revenue and operational expenditures against the actual results for the period ending 30 November 2024.**

**KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M05 November**

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>		25 429	29 587	29 587	1 993	10 641	12 328	(1 687)	-14%	29 587
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste management		4 379	4 615	4 615	379	1 904	1 923	(18)	-1%	4 615
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		855	5 419	5 419	27	1 423	2 258	(835)	-37%	5 419
Agency services		609	722	722	74	266	301	(35)	-12%	722
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		15 970	16 027	16 027	1 264	5 900	6 678	(777)	-12%	16 027
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 354	1 583	1 583	167	820	660	160	24%	1 583
Licence and permits		461	428	428	81	314	178	136	76%	428
Operational Revenue		801	793	793	2	13	330	(317)	-96%	793
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>		238 982	230 336	230 336	6 843	98 531	95 973	2 558	3%	230 336
Property rates		42 392	44 116	44 116	3 719	18 525	18 382	144	1%	44 116
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		745	919	919	27	1 916	383	1 533	400%	919
Licence and permits		51	19	19	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	19
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		177 143	179 345	179 345	2 312	74 055	74 727	(672)	-1%	179 345
Interest		7 674	5 937	5 937	786	4 035	2 474	1 562	63%	5 937
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		10 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and</b>		<b>264 411</b>	<b>259 923</b>	<b>259 923</b>	<b>8 836</b>	<b>109 172</b>	<b>108 301</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>259 923</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		85 095	102 736	102 736	6 827	34 696	42 768	(8 073)	-19%	102 736
Remuneration of councillors		12 498	13 057	13 057	1 015	5 073	5 441	(368)	-7%	13 057
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		4 475	7 479	7 479	327	1 420	3 116	(1 696)	-54%	7 479
Debt impairment		-	4 746	4 746	-	-	1 977	(1 977)	-100%	4 746
Depreciation and amortisation		48 555	41 231	41 231	-	13 084	17 180	(4 095)	-24%	41 231
Interest		2 412	1 097	1 097	481	499	457	41	9%	1 097
Contracted services		55 524	68 110	68 010	2 711	22 853	28 337	(5 485)	-19%	68 010
Transfers and subsidies		1 851	1 700	1 700	143	373	708	(336)	-47%	1 700
Irrecoverable debts written off		24 339	3 900	3 900	71	71	1 625	(1 554)	-96%	3 900
Operational costs		42 154	46 077	46 177	3 864	16 711	19 240	(2 530)	-13%	46 177
Losses on Disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>276 902</b>	<b>290 133</b>	<b>290 133</b>	<b>15 440</b>	<b>94 778</b>	<b>120 850</b>	<b>(26 072)</b>	<b>-22%</b>	<b>290 133</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(12 491)</b>	<b>(30 210)</b>	<b>(30 210)</b>	<b>(6 604)</b>	<b>14 394</b>	<b>(12 549)</b>	<b>26 943</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(30 210)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		32 385	31 718	31 718	3 939	11 706	13 216	(1 510)	(0)	31 718
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; Income Tax</b>		<b>19 893</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>(2 665)</b>	<b>26 100</b>	<b>667</b>			<b>1 508</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>19 893</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>(2 665)</b>	<b>26 100</b>	<b>667</b>			<b>1 508</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>19 893</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>(2 665)</b>	<b>26 100</b>	<b>667</b>			<b>1 508</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>19 893</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>(2 665)</b>	<b>26 100</b>	<b>667</b>			<b>1 508</b>

In terms of Table C4 as at 30 November 2024 Budget & Performance, the actual billed and/or collected to date is R 109.2 million inclusive of operational transfers and subsidies against YTD budget R 108.3 million, this reflects an over performance against period target. The operating expenditure budget as at 30 November 2024 is R 120.8 million against a YTD Actual of R 94.8 million and that is reflecting a variance of -22%, this indicates an under-spending against the period budget. The operating surplus for the period is R14.4 million after Capital transfers and contributions.

#### 4.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – 30 November 2024

Table C5 below reports on the capital expenditures by departments (municipal vote) and by standard classification. The bottom part of the schedule looks at the funding sources of the capital projects. The Capital expenditure report shown in attached C Schedule Table C5 has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury, and is categorised by municipal vote. The summary report indicates the following:

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	<b>2</b>									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	120	120	-	-	50	(50)	-100%	120
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		662	5 650	5 650	-	-	2 354	(2 354)	-100%	5 650
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		-	49 903	49 903	4 139	14 938	20 793	(5 854)	-28%	49 903
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	<b>4,7</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>55 673</b>	<b>55 673</b>	<b>4 139</b>	<b>14 938</b>	<b>23 197</b>	<b>(8 259)</b>	<b>-36%</b>	<b>55 673</b>
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	<b>2</b>									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		122	185	185	-	29	77	(48)	-62%	185
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		58 928	2 591	2 591	-	819	1 080	(261)	-24%	2 591
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 741	3 168	3 168	528	1 154	1 320	(166)	-13%	3 168
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		7 454	9 470	9 470	260	1 289	3 946	(2 657)	-67%	9 470
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		3 943	17 984	17 984	1 412	5 365	7 493	(2 128)	-28%	17 984
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		923	1 480	1 480	-	447	617	(170)	-28%	1 480
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>73 111</b>	<b>34 878</b>	<b>34 878</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>9 102</b>	<b>14 532</b>	<b>(5 430)</b>	<b>-37%</b>	<b>34 878</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>73 786</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>6 339</b>	<b>24 041</b>	<b>37 729</b>	<b>(13 689)</b>	<b>-36%</b>	<b>90 551</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>60 805</b>	<b>6 064</b>	<b>6 064</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>2 002</b>	<b>2 527</b>	<b>(525)</b>	<b>-21%</b>	<b>6 064</b>
Executive and council		136	185	185	-	29	77	(48)	-62%	185
Finance and administration		60 669	5 879	5 879	528	1 972	2 450	(477)	-19%	5 879
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>8 115</b>	<b>15 120</b>	<b>15 120</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>1 301</b>	<b>6 300</b>	<b>(4 999)</b>	<b>-79%</b>	<b>15 120</b>
Community and social services		1 313	7 625	7 625	-	59	3 177	(3 118)	-98%	7 625
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		6 802	7 495	7 495	260	1 242	3 123	(1 881)	-60%	7 495
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>4 865</b>	<b>68 167</b>	<b>68 167</b>	<b>5 456</b>	<b>20 214</b>	<b>28 403</b>	<b>(8 189)</b>	<b>-29%</b>	<b>68 167</b>
Planning and development		1 609	51 767	51 767	3 648	14 708	21 569	(6 861)	-32%	51 767
Road transport		3 256	16 400	16 400	1 807	5 505	6 833	(1 328)	-19%	16 400
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>1 200</b>
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	500	500	-	428	208	220	106%	500
Waste management		-	700	700	96	96	292	(196)	-67%	700
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>73 786</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>6 339</b>	<b>24 041</b>	<b>37 729</b>	<b>(13 689)</b>	<b>-36%</b>	<b>90 551</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		-	31 318	31 318	3 425	10 179	13 049	(2 870)	-22%	31 318
Provincial Government		736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (municipal transfers) (not for capital)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		<b>736</b>	<b>31 318</b>	<b>31 318</b>	<b>3 425</b>	<b>10 179</b>	<b>13 049</b>	<b>(2 870)</b>	<b>-22%</b>	<b>31 318</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>14 522</b>	<b>59 233</b>	<b>59 233</b>	<b>2 913</b>	<b>13 862</b>	<b>24 680</b>	<b>(10 819)</b>	<b>-44%</b>	<b>59 233</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>15 257</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>6 339</b>	<b>24 041</b>	<b>37 729</b>	<b>(13 689)</b>	<b>-36%</b>	<b>90 551</b>

## Capital Expenditure by Funding Source and Integrated National Electrification Programme – 30 November 2024

Appendix C for November 2024				
Capital Project for 2024/2025				
Item Description	Original Budget 2024/2025	Actual spent 30 November 2024	YTD Spent 30 November 2024	% Spent YTD
<b>TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED</b>	<b>59 232 823</b>	<b>2 913 442</b>	<b>13 861 647</b>	<b>23%</b>
<b>TOTAL MIG GRANT</b>	<b>31 318 000</b>	<b>3 425 331</b>	<b>10 178 923</b>	<b>33%</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>90 550 823</b>	<b>6 338 773</b>	<b>24 040 569</b>	<b>27%</b>
<b>Electrification Project 2023/2024</b>				
Electrification Projects	5 504 000	-	1 190 338	22%
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE INCLUDING INEP</b>	<b>96 054 823</b>	<b>6 338 773</b>	<b>25 230 908</b>	<b>26%</b>

**Table A** above presents similar information as table C5 the difference is that table A includes Electrification projects that is not included on table C5 because in the construction process the municipality acts as an agent in terms of the service level agreement with Eskom.

The capital expenditure budget for the 2024/25 financial year is R 96 million inclusive of INEP R5.5 million and MIG R31.3 million. Internal Funding of R59.2 million was allocated to capital projects; it reflects R 6.3 million spending at the end of 30 November 2024. The municipality anticipates spending 100% of the total grant capital budget as at the end of the financial year.

The municipality does not have delays arising from, poor performance on emerging contractors no appeals are in-process and no work stoppages.

#### 4.5 **MATERIAL VARIANCES – REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE – 30 NOVEMBER 2024**

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Table, and is explained as follows

<b>Exchange revenue:</b>	<b>Percentage</b>	<b>Variance explanation</b>
Sale of goods and rendering of services	-37%	Construction Contract Revenue has been straight-line in the budget but the project is in early execution phase.
Agency services	-12%	Remittance advice from the department of transport not yet received but will be allocated in the period it is received.
Interest earned – External Investments	-12%	Interest earned has not matured thus not recorded but investments ranging from 1-3 months have been made with yields expected in January 2025.
Rental of facilities and equipment	24%	This item is a demand driven revenue from ad-hoc rentals which fell below expectation.
Licence and permits	76%	Remittance advice from the department of transport not yet received but will be allocated in the period it is received.
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue:</b>		<b>Variance explanation</b>
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	400%	The municipality auctioned live stock to recover costs that have been incurred but there was Less pound violations were identified and fined than anticipated.
Licence and permits	-100%	Remittance advice from the department of transport not yet received but will be allocated in the period it is received.
Interest earned – Outstanding Debtors	63%	Low collection rates based on the system challenges the municipality has been facing. Furthermore, the

		application of prudent budgeting principles.
--	--	--

<b>Expenditure</b>		
Debts impairment	-100%	Debt assessment takes place at financial reporting date as part of annual financial statement preparations which are yet to be concluded.
Finance Costs	9%	Notional interests incurred on liabilities (provisions) yet to be accounted for as we await the actuarial reports.
Inventory Consumed	-54%	Procurement contract in place, orders being issued and yet to be fulfilled.
Contracted services	-19%	Bulk of the activities are scheduled for fourth quarter; related accruals are yet to be finalised.
Transfers and Subsidies	-47%	This item is demand driven and depends on the number of people who purchase Free Basic Electricity.
Irrecoverable debts written off	-96%	This item depends on the number of people that apply successfully for debt to be written off. Furthermore, the provision adjustment is a year-end activity.
Operational costs	-13%	Cost containment measures enforcement and Q1 is predominantly used for bulk procurements aimed at service delivery and thus low expenditure on internally used items.



## PART 2 – DETAILED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### 4.6 DEBTORS ANALYSIS – 30 NOVEMBER 2024

- The debtors' book has decreased by 4% in the month of November 2024 with the debt set at R111,107,989.33, with a debt collection rate 84.43%.
- An amount of R 97,451.76 has been paid to date to support free basic electricity with 874 Beneficiaries.
- Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies are being implemented and yielding dividends with a 12% recovery rate.

### 4.7 CREDITORS AGE ANALYSIS

The municipality has R 1.8 million creditors as at the end of the period, these creditors relate to goods and services received in the November 2024 period and whose payment period has not lapsed. As the municipality makes an extra effort that creditors are paid within 30 days as per MFMA.

### 4.8 ANALYSIS OF CASH & INVESTMENTS – 30 November 2024

NAME OF INSTITUTION	CLOSING BALANCE BANK STATEMENT
FNB	24,252,111.18
NED Bank	26,178,617.49
Standard Bank	39,651,945.66
Absa Business Bank	44,392,655.88
<b>Total Investments</b>	<b>134,475,330.21</b>
FNB Primary Accounts	11,498,916.40
<b>Cash And Cash Equivalent</b>	<b>145,974,246.61</b>

Total interest earned to date is R 5,916,693.46



#### **4.10 COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS (SEC 66) – 30 NOVEMBER 2024**

**Table SC8 presents the expenditure of councillor and staff benefits at 30 November 2024**

The table SC8 below for monthly budget statement Councillor and staff Benefit shows the detailed spending of staff salaries and wages and Councillor's remuneration.

**Section 66** of the MFMA requires that the accounting officer of a municipality must report to Council in a prescribed format all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages and benefits in a manner that discloses expenditure per type such as salaries contributions for pensions etc.

As at 30 November 2024, 39% of the councillor's remuneration budget was spent and 34% spent against employee related costs budget.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M04 October

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
	1	A	B	C						D
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,278	9,420	9,420	736	2,945	3,140	(195)	-6%	9,420
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,144	1,265	1,265	98	394	422	(28)	-7%	1,265
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		743	949	949	66	265	316	(51)	-16%	949
Cellphone Allowance		1,332	1,424	1,424	114	454	475	(20)	-4%	1,424
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>12,498</b>	<b>13,057</b>	<b>13,057</b>	<b>1,015</b>	<b>4,058</b>	<b>4,352</b>	<b>(294)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>13,057</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>4.5%</b>	<b>4.5%</b>						<b>4.5%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6,669	5,620	5,620	476	2,259	1,873	386	21%	5,620
Pension and UIF Contributions		238	194	194	22	87	65	22	34%	194
Medical Aid Contributions		30	91	91	9	17	30	(13)	-43%	91
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		117	552	552	-	-	184	(184)	-100%	552
Motor Vehicle Allowance		480	587	587	46	186	196	(10)	-5%	587
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		7	-	-	2	7	-	7	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		43	101	101	7	11	34	(22)	-66%	101
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>7,582</b>	<b>7,144</b>	<b>7,144</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>2,567</b>	<b>2,381</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>7,144</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-5.8%</b>	<b>-5.8%</b>						<b>-5.8%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		54,888	66,792	66,792	4,725	19,228	22,264	(3,036)	-14%	66,792
Pension and UIF Contributions		9,358	11,283	11,283	808	3,178	3,730	(553)	-15%	11,283
Medical Aid Contributions		3,805	4,340	4,340	324	1,282	1,447	(164)	-11%	4,340
Overtime		3,191	4,678	4,678	239	977	1,559	(582)	-37%	4,678
Performance Bonus		1,602	1,869	1,869	-	-	623	(623)	-100%	1,869
Housing Allowances		164	494	494	16	58	165	(107)	-65%	494
Other benefits and allowances		3,314	4,116	4,116	41	165	1,372	(1,207)	-88%	4,116
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		402	421	421	27	219	140	78	56%	421
Post-retirement benefit obligations		790	1,600	1,600	19	195	533	(338)	-63%	1,600
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>77,513</b>	<b>95,592</b>	<b>95,592</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>25,301</b>	<b>31,833</b>	<b>(6,532)</b>	<b>-21%</b>	<b>95,592</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>23.3%</b>	<b>23.3%</b>						<b>23.3%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>97,593</b>	<b>115,794</b>	<b>115,794</b>	<b>7,777</b>	<b>31,926</b>	<b>38,567</b>	<b>(6,641)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>115,794</b>
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>97,593</b>	<b>115,794</b>	<b>115,794</b>	<b>7,777</b>	<b>31,926</b>	<b>38,567</b>	<b>(6,641)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>115,794</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>18.6%</b>	<b>18.6%</b>						<b>18.6%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>85,095</b>	<b>102,736</b>	<b>102,736</b>	<b>6,762</b>	<b>27,868</b>	<b>34,215</b>	<b>(6,346)</b>	<b>-19%</b>	<b>102,736</b>

## 4.11 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

### Capital Expenditure Trend as at 30 November 2024

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M04 October

Month	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
<b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b>									
July	1,075	7,546	7,546	266	266	7,546	7,280	96.5%	0%
August	2,548	7,546	7,546	4,172	4,438	15,092	10,654	70.6%	5%
September	3,844	7,546	7,546	7,427	11,865	22,638	10,772	47.6%	13%
October	4,612	7,546	7,546	5,837	17,702	30,183	12,482	41.4%	20%
November	9,480	7,546	7,546	-	17,702	37,729	20,028	53.1%	20%
December	5,854	7,546	7,546	-	17,702	45,275	27,573	60.9%	20%
January	965	7,546	7,546	-	17,702	52,821	35,119	66.5%	20%
February	6,045	7,546	7,546	-	17,702	60,367	42,665	70.7%	20%
March	7,437	7,546	7,546	-	17,702	67,913	50,211	73.9%	20%
April	2,850	7,546	7,546	-	17,702	75,459	57,757	76.5%	20%
May	9,014	7,546	7,546	-	17,702	83,005	65,303	78.7%	20%
June	20,062	7,546	7,546	-	17,702	90,551	72,849	80.5%	20%
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>73,786</b>	<b>90,551</b>	<b>90,551</b>	<b>17,702</b>					

## Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class –30 November 2024

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		–	17,929	17,929	1,671	5,036	5,976	(940)	-15.7%	17,929
Roads Infrastructure		–	14,729	14,729	1,425	3,759	4,910	(1,150)	-23.4%	14,729
Roads		–	13,929	13,929	1,425	3,759	4,643	(884)	-19.0%	13,929
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	800	800	–	–	267	(267)	-100.0%	800
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	500	500	–	–	167	(167)	-100.0%	500
Drainage Collection		–	500	500	–	–	167	(167)	-100.0%	500
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	2,700	2,700	246	1,277	900	377	41.9%	2,700
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	2,700	2,700	246	1,277	900	377	41.9%	2,700
<b>Community Assets</b>		–	30,089	30,089	1,914	6,852	10,030	(3,177)	-31.7%	30,089
Community Facilities		–	22,573	22,573	1,914	6,852	7,524	(672)	-8.9%	22,573
Halls		–	9,239	9,239	–	2,092	3,080	(987)	-32.1%	9,239
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	10,735	10,735	1,255	3,176	3,578	(402)	-11.2%	10,735
Libraries		–	300	300	–	–	100	(100)	-100.0%	300
Public Ablution Facilities		–	2,000	2,000	659	1,584	667	917	137.5%	2,000
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	300	300	–	–	100	(100)	-100.0%	300
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	7,516	7,516	–	–	2,505	(2,505)	-100.0%	7,516
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	7,516	7,516	–	–	2,505	(2,505)	-100.0%	7,516
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other assets</b>		–	6,215	6,215	152	1,322	2,072	(750)	-36.2%	6,215
Operational Buildings		–	6,215	6,215	152	1,322	2,072	(750)	-36.2%	6,215
Municipal Offices		–	5,915	5,915	–	1,170	1,972	(802)	-40.7%	5,915
Capital Spares		–	300	300	152	152	100	52	52.1%	300
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		1,260	1,228	1,228	–	443	409	33	8.2%	1,228
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		1,260	1,228	1,228	–	443	409	33	8.2%	1,228
Computer Software and Applications		1,171	1,108	1,108	–	443	369	73	19.9%	1,108
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		89	120	120	–	–	40	(40)	-100.0%	120
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1,380	1,246	1,246	122	211	415	(204)	-49.1%	1,246
Computer Equipment		1,380	1,246	1,246	122	211	415	(204)	-49.1%	1,246
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		3,455	2,320	2,320	12	382	773	(392)	-50.6%	2,320
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,455	2,320	2,320	12	382	773	(392)	-50.6%	2,320
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		832	4,315	4,315	208	208	1,438	(1,230)	-85.5%	4,315
Machinery and Equipment		832	4,315	4,315	208	208	1,438	(1,230)	-85.5%	4,315
<b>Transport Assets</b>		8,331	9,765	9,765	688	688	3,255	(2,567)	-78.9%	9,765
Transport Assets		8,331	9,765	9,765	688	688	3,255	(2,567)	-78.9%	9,765
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	15,257	73,107	73,107	4,767	15,142	24,369	9,227	37.9%	73,107

## Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class – 30 November 2024

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		–	6,700	6,700	359	359	2,233	(1,874)	-83.9%	6,700
Roads Infrastructure		–	6,700	6,700	359	359	2,233	(1,874)	-83.9%	6,700
Roads		–	6,700	6,700	359	359	2,233	(1,874)	-83.9%	6,700
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	–	6,700	6,700	359	359	2,233	1,874	83.9%	6,700

## Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class –

30 November 2024

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	10,094	10,094	710	2,200	3,365	(1,164)	-34.6%	10,094
Roads Infrastructure		–	10,094	10,094	710	2,200	3,365	(1,164)	-34.6%	10,094
Roads		–	10,094	10,094	710	2,200	3,365	(1,164)	-34.6%	10,094
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		58,528	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		58,528	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		58,528	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	650	650	–	–	217	(217)	-100.0%	650
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	650	650	–	–	217	(217)	-100.0%	650
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	58,528	10,744	10,744	710	2,200	3,581	1,381	38.6%	10,744

### 4.12 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE VARIENCES – 30 NOVEMBER 2024

<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Variance Explanation</u>
Creighton Sport Centre Phase2	The project is practical complete.
Mafohla Community Hall	The project is practical complete.
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase4	Project is 90% complete and busy with process to procure road signs.
Himeville Asphalt Phase3	The project is practical complete
Creighton Storeroom	Contractor is on site busy with construction of parking
Underberg Town Upgrade Phase4	Project is practical complete
Bulwer Town Upgrade Phase2	for sidewalks contract service provider is on site and has established, and for informal trading contract is under adjudication committee for the appointment of the contractor
Creighton Town Upgrade Phase2	The project is practical complete
Ngqiya Access Road	Senior Civil engineers are now busy preparing request to SCM department to request appointment of a suitable service provider.

Kwapitela Access Road	Briefing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.
Ekhubeni Access Road	Briefing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.
Fudu Zondi Access Road	Briefing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.
Khukhulela Access Road	Briefing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.
Sibiya Access Road	Briefing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.
Mcondo Access Road	Briefing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.
Manxiweni Access Road	Briefing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.
Ejozi Access Road	Briefing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.
Kenana Access Road	Briefing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.
Siyothula Access Road	Briefing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.
Siba Access Road	Briefing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.
Madlala Access Road	Briefing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.
Mashintshi Access Road	Briefing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.
KwaSawoti Access Road	Briefing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.

Maguzwana Sport fields	Sod turning was on the 27 of November 2024 Wednesday Contractor is in site busy with site establishment
Thosini Hall and Creche	Contractor is busy with roofing both hall and creche
Khubeni Creche	Contractor is busy with wall painting and roof covering have been completed
Zwelisha Creche	Contractor is busy with brick work for toilets and creche.
Siyathuthuka Creche	Contractor is busy with finishing of brick work and fencing.
Bulwer Asphalt phase 8	Project is at tender stage adjudication to appoint suitable service provider
Upgrading of Himeville township asphalts road	Contractor is busy with patches for asphalt surfacing and form work for concrete section
Nomgidi Community Hall	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs, change of site
Donnybrook Toilets	N/A
Bus Shelters	Contractor is busy with preparation of bus shelter structure.
Ntwasahlobo to Ridge pedestrian bridge	Draft Basic Assessment Reports submitted for all pedestrian bridges. However, these pedestrian bridges also trigger water use authorization, which is undertaken parallel to the environmental assessment process.
Dlangisa pedestrian bridge	Draft Basic Assessment Reports submitted for all pedestrian bridges. However, these pedestrian bridges also trigger water use authorization, which is undertaken parallel to the environmental assessment process.
Gobhogobho pedestrian bridge	Draft Basic Assessment Reports submitted for all pedestrian bridges. However, these pedestrian bridges also trigger water use authorization, which is undertaken parallel to the environmental assessment process.
Half my right pedestrian bridge	Draft Basic Assessment Reports submitted for all pedestrian bridges. However, these pedestrian bridges also trigger water use authorization, which is undertaken parallel to the environmental assessment process.
Centocow phase 3	Project is practical complete and is under defect liability period
Storm Water installation	Appointed service provider declined appointment and the municipality is currently busy with process to re-advertised. Request for Service Provider to supply and deliver stormwater pipes was submitted to the SCM and is at adjudication stage.



<b>ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS</b>	
Greater Stepmore/Ridge Phase 6	The project is practical complete
Greater Nhlanhleni/ Goxhill Phase 6	The project is complete
Greater Amakhuze/ Cabazi Phase6	The project is complete
Greater Khukhulela/ Nomagaga Phase 6	The project is complete
Greater Centocow/Hlabeni Phase6	The project is complete
Greater Gqumeni/ Mnqundekweni Phase 6	The project is complete
Greater Ngwagwane Phase 6	The project is complete
Greater Nkwezela phase 6	The project is complete
Greater Bulwer Phase 6	The project is complete
Greater Nkumba/ Mangwaneni Phase 6	The project is complete
Greater Donnybrook Phase 6	The project is complete
Greater Bhidla/Sizanenjana Phase 6	The project is complete
Greater Mjila/Creighton Phase 6	The project is complete
Greater Sandanezwe/ Masameni Phase 6	Project is complete
Amakhuze/Cabazi phase 7	Project is practical complete
Lamington to Greater Stepmore 5.3 km MV line	Service provider has established on site and project is on hold due to wayleave agreement
Greater Khukhulela/Nomagaga phase 7	The project is practical complete
Greater Ngwagwane Phase 7	The project is practical complete
Greater Nkwezela phase 7	The project is practical complete
Greater Nkumba/Magwaneni Phase 7	The project is practical complete

The detailed report for Capital Projects is attached as Appendix C (1) and detailed material variances on capital expenditure is attached as an annexure in the report.

#### **4.13 Monthly Budget Statements**

#### **4.14 Quality Certificate**

## Appendix D November 2024

## ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2024/2025

Name of Grant	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/2025	ACTUAL RECEIVED 30 NOVEMBER 2024	YTD RECEIVED 30 NOVEMBER 2024	%RECEIVED
Community Library Service Grant	1 797 000	-	-	0%
Municipal Finance Management Grant	1 900 000	-	1 900 000,00	100%
Expanded Public Works Programme	1 832 000	-	458 000	25%
Provincialisation of Libraries Grant	3 076 000	-	-	0%
Integrated National Electrification Programme	5 504 000	-	2 500 000	45%
Capital:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	31 318 000	-	14 092 000	45%
Equitable Share	170 740 000	-	71 142 000	42%
Cleanest Municipality Competition	400 000	-	-	0%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>216 567 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90 092 000</b>	<b>42%</b>

## Appendix B

## Operating Revenue and Expenditure for November 2024

Item Description	Original Budget 2024/2025	Month Budget	Month Actual Received/ Paid 30 November 2024	YTD actual Received/ paid 30 November 2024	YTD Budget	% spend/ Recieved 30 November 2024	% Spend /Received YTD to date
Property Rates	44 115 630	3 676 303	3 718 608	18 525 103	18 381 513	101%	42%
Service charges	4 615 019	384 585	378 683	1 904 453	1 922 925	98%	41%
Rent of facilities and equipment	1 583 170	131 931	166 574	819 986	659 654	126%	52%
Traffic fines	579 546	48 296	11 900	129 900	241 478	25%	22%
Pound income	339 732	28 311	14 816	1 786 337	141 555	52%	526%
Licences and Permit	368 636	30 720	55 429	251 811	153 598	39%	68%
Learners Licences	19 355	1 613	-	-	8 065	0%	0%
Service charges: Sales: Licence & Permit	7 621	635	25 230	62 675	3 175	3973%	822%
Road and Transport:Taxi Rank	52 092	4 341	-	-	21 705	0%	0%
Income for Agency Services	721 681	60 140	73 698	265 913	300 700	123%	37%
Interest received	16 026 507	1 335 542	1 264 228	5 900 275	6 677 711	95%	37%
Rates & Refuse Penalties	5 936 843	494 737	786 056,95	4 035 226,9	2 473 685	159%	68%
Government grants and subsidies	211 063 000	17 588 583	6 250 785	85 760 389	87 942 917	36%	41%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	5 419 131	451 594	27 238	1 422 946	2 257 971	6%	26%
Operational Revenue	793 115	66 093	1 616	13 169	330 465	2%	2%
					-		
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>291 641 078</b>	<b>24 303 423</b>	<b>12 774 862</b>	<b>120 878 183</b>	<b>121 517 116</b>	<b>53%</b>	<b>41%</b>
Employee related costs	102 736 443	8 561 370	6 827 405	34 695 709	42 806 851,25	80%	34%
Remuneration of councillors	13 057 458	1 088 122	1 014 548	5 072 741	5 440 607,50	93%	39%
Inventory consumed	7 478 509	623 209	327 098	1 419 542	3 116 045,42	52%	19%
Depreciation	41 230 865	3 435 905	-	13 084 290	17 179 527,08	0%	32%
Finance costs	1 097 123	91 427	481 106	498 544	457 134,58	526%	45%
Repairs and Maintenance	18 187 000	1 515 583	509 029	8 179 934	7 577 916,67	34%	45%
Contracted services	49 922 736	4 160 228	2 202 127	11 961 660	20 801 140,00	12%	24%
Transfers and Subsidies	1 700 000	141 667	143 206	372 734	708 333,33	101%	22%
Irrecoverable debt written off	3 899 844	324 987	71 144	71 144	1 624 935,00	22%	2%
Debt impairment	4 745 911	395 493	-	-	1 977 462,92	0%	0%
General expenses	46 077 416	3 839 785	3 864 431	16 710 954	19 198 923,33	101%	36%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>290 133 305</b>	<b>24 177 775</b>	<b>15 440 095</b>	<b>92 067 254</b>	<b>120 888 877</b>	<b>64%</b>	<b>32%</b>
<b>Net Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>1 507 773</b>	<b>125 648</b>	<b>-2 665 233</b>	<b>28 810 929</b>	<b>628 239</b>	<b>-11%</b>	<b>10%</b>

Appendix C for November 2024 Capital Project for 2024/2025				
Item Description	Original Budget 2024/2025	Actual spent 30 November 2024	YTD Spent 30 November 2024	% Spent YTD
Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	1 610 000	-	381 748	24%
Procurement of Computer Equipment	1 246 242	156 000	367 256	29%
Procurement of Computer Software	1 107 823	371 790	814 414,08	74%
Upgrading of Server	650 000	-	-	180%
Procurement of Parkhome	1 440 000	-	1 170 000	81%
Building of Municipal Offices	500 000	-	-	0%
Procurement of Antivirus Software	120 000	-	-	0%
Installation of Cameras	60 000	-	-	0%
Fiber connection	650 000	-	-	0%
Transport Assets	6 465 000	1 293 087	1 981 147,40	31%
Storage rooms	25 000	-	-	0%
Pocurement of Car wash Equipment	1 400 000	-	-	0%
DLTC Designs	500 000	-	-	0%
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	15 000	-	-	0%
Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	15 000	-	-	0%
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	3 563 758	-	-	0%
Centocow Phase 2	2 000 000		1 583 649	79%
Battery Energy Storage System	300 000	119 335	271 423,71	90%
Skip Bins	300 000	95 750	95 750	32%
Ridge to Ntwasahlobo	500 000	38 443	112 920,50	23%
Half My Right Pedestrian Bridge	500 000	38 121	112 558,50	23%
Gobhogobho Pedestrian Bridge	500 000	34 740	365 420,76	73%
Ndlangisa Pedestrain Bridge	500 000	45 943	103 697,50	21%
Storm Water Pipes and Culverts	400 000	-	-	0%
Construction Creighton of Storm Water	500 000	-	428 400	86%
Upgrading of Himeville Township Asphalts Road	3 000 000	211 601	418 860,96	14%
Traffic lights (Himeville)	800 000	-	-	0%
Nomgidi Community Hall	1 650 000	-	508 071	31%
Construction of Creighton Stormwater	500 000	-	-	0%
Hlabeni Community Hall	50 000	-	-	0%
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	1 465 000	259 700	467 775	32%
Bus Shelters	300 000		-	0%
Street light	2 700 000		1 277 214	47%
Installation of Bulgar Guards (Library)	300 000	-	-	0%
Mobile Library	3 300 000	-	-	0%
Construction of Animal Sheds	2 200 000	-	-	0%
Fencing of Animal Pound in Creighton	600 000	-	-	0%
Concrete Surfacing of Valley View	300 000	-	-	0%
Concrete Surfacing of Mance Road	300 000	-	-	0%
Renewal of Gravel Roads	6 700 000	-	359 115,00	5%
Borehole Installation - Nkwezela Library	300 000	-	-	0%
Mafohla Community Hall	900 000	-	-	0%
Bulwer CSC Water Backup	100 000	-	-	0%
Procurement of Disaster Management Gadgets	750 000	-	-	0%
Horizontal Bailer	400 000	-	-	0%
Construction of Jackson Street Bridge	1 000 000	-	-	0%
Mqatsheni Access Road Ward 1	2 500 000	-	1 171 422	47%
Tar's Valley Access Road Ward 7	2 000 000	-	1 012 349	51%
Mandawe Access Road Ward 15	2 000 000	26 056	635 577	32%
New Electrical Installations	250 000	222 877	222 877	89%
<b>TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED</b>	<b>59 232 823</b>	<b>2 913 442</b>	<b>13 861 647</b>	<b>23%</b>

Creighton Artificial Sportfield	80 000	-	-	0%
Maguzwana Sport fields	6 037 814	-	-	0%
Gala Creche	10 000	-	-	0%
Sizamokuhle Crech (Njobokazi)	10 000	-	-	0%
Masaneni Community Hall	80 000	-	-	0%
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	2 928 702	-	-	0%
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4	3 500 000	52 697,64	2 045 765	58%
Glan Maize Community Hall	2 695 282	-	-	0%
Construction of Zwelisha Creche Ward 2	2 695 282	-	495 801	18%
Construction of Khubeni Crèche Ward 3	2 501 075	355 897	1 485 229	59%
Construction of Thonsini Community Hall & crèche	2 995 282	2 230 283	3 814 372	127%
Construction of Siyathuthuka Crèche Ward 5	2 995 282	786 453	2 337 756	78%
Construction of Hlane Crèche Ward 6	1 654 562	-	-	0%
Construction of Bazini Sports Field	1 398 110	-	-	0%
Construction of Ekupholeni Crèche Ward 11	868 531	-	-	0%
Construction of Phosane Hall Ward 12	868 078	-	-	0%
<b>TOTAL MIG GRANT</b>	<b>31 318 000</b>	<b>3 425 331</b>	<b>10 178 923</b>	<b>33%</b>
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>90 550 823</b>	<b>6 338 773</b>	<b>24 040 569</b>	<b>27%</b>
<b>Electrification Project 2023/2024</b>				
Electrification Projects	5 504 000	-	1 190 338	22%
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE INCLUDING INEP</b>	<b>96 054 823</b>	<b>6 338 773</b>	<b>25 230 908</b>	<b>26%</b>

# Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Budget submission enquiries:  
Lawrence Gqesha  
National Treasury

Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)

Electronic submissions: LG Upload Portal

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:  Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

### Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 1 <b>EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>	1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	1.1 EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.2 INTERNAL AUDIT	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	1.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 <b>BUDGET AND TREASURY</b>	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 BUDGET & TREASURY	2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3 <b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	
	3.1 CORPORATE SERVICES	3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES
	3.2 HUMAN RESOURCES	3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES
	Vote 4 <b>COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	
	4.1 COMMUNITY SERVICES	4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES
	4.2 TRAFFIC	4.2 - TRAFFIC
	4.3 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	4.4 MUNICIPAL POUND	4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND
	4.5 SPORTSFIELDS	4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS
	4.6 LIBRARIES	4.6 - LIBRARIES
	4.7 COMMUNITY PROGRAMS	4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMS
	4.8 PARKS AND CEMETERIES	4.8 - PARKS AND CEMETERIES
	Vote 5 <b>PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES</b>	
	5.1 ROADS	5.1 - ROADS
	5.2 HOUSING	5.2 - HOUSING
	5.3 WASTE MANAGEMENT	5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT
	5.4 PMU	5.4 - PMU
	Vote 6 <b>PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT</b>	
	6.1 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
	6.2 LED AND TOURISM	6.2 - LED AND TOURISM



**KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Contact Information****A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma

Grade 3

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

Web Address www.ndz.gov.za

E-mail Address cfo@ndz.gov.za

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box P.O. Box 62

City / Town Creighton

Postal Code 3263

**Street address**

Building Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality

Street No. &amp; Name Main Street, Creighton

City / Town Creighton

Postal Code 3263

**General Contacts**

Telephone number 0398331038

Fax number 0398331539

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP****Speaker:**

ID Number 7903085659082

Title Mr

Name Simso Sydney Phoswa

Telephone number 0398331038

Cell number 072 708 4358

Fax number 0398331539

E-mail address treemanphoswa@gmail.com

**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**

ID Number 7810155701084

Title Mr

Name Velani Sosibo

Telephone number 0398331038

Cell number 073 470 3037

Fax number 0398331539

E-mail address Sosibov@ndz.gov.za

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 7007290351087

Title Mrs

Name Precious Sindisiwe Msomi

Telephone number 0398331038

Cell number 082 598 5467

Fax number 0398331539

E-mail address majobemsomi@gmail.com

**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 8609120879085

Title Miss

Name Phumla Sikhakhane

Telephone number 0398331038

Cell number 067 957 3640

Fax number 0398331539

E-mail address Sikhakhane@ndz.gov.za

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 8312290301085

Title Miss

Name Kholeka Annacieta Hadebe

Telephone number 0398331038

Cell number 063 699 8803

Fax number 0398331539

E-mail address khol283@gmail.com

**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 8812110692084

Title Miss

Name Nokwanda Chule

Telephone number 0398331038

Cell number 082 951 0341

Fax number 0398331539

E-mail address chulen@ndz.gov.za

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	8901275582081	ID Number	8807130737083
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	Nkosiyezwe Cyprian Vezi	Name	Sphumelele Mbatna
Telephone number	0398331038	Telephone number	0398331038
Cell number	0739766682	Cell number	0713041194
Fax number	0398331539	Fax number	0398331539
E-mail address	vezin@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	mbatnan@ndz.gov.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	8109265730086	ID Number	U
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	Mkhumbuzeni Philip Mtungwa	Name	Xoliswa Memela
Telephone number	0398331038	Telephone number	0398331038
Cell number	060 544 5411	Cell number	0608285010
Fax number	0398331539	Fax number	0398331539
E-mail address	cfo@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	memelap@ndz.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	8903295560087	ID Number	U
Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	Nkosinathi Vela	Name	Nompumelelo Xaba
Telephone number	0398331038	Telephone number	0398331038
Cell number	079 495 6452	Cell number	078 968 5714
Fax number	0398331539	Fax number	0398331539
E-mail address	velan@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:xaban@ndz.gov.za">xaban@ndz.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	8809220867085	ID Number	9301310484087
Title	Miss	Title	Miss
Name	Noluthando Dlamini	Name	Nembekile Maknanya
Telephone number	0398331038	Telephone number	0398331038
Cell number	063 513 2839	Cell number	0734326527
Fax number	0398331539	Fax number	0398331539
E-mail address	dlamininp@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	maknanyat@ndz.gov.za

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M05 November

Description	Budget Year 2024/25								
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	42 392	44 116	44 116	3 719	18 525	18 382	144	1%	44 116
Service charges	4 379	4 615	4 615	379	1 904	1 923	(18)	-1%	4 615
Investment revenue	15 970	16 027	16 027	1 264	5 900	6 678	(777)	-12%	16 027
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	177 143	179 345	179 345	2 312	74 055	74 727	(672)	-1%	179 345
Other own revenue	24 527	15 821	15 821	1 163	8 788	6 592	2 196	33%	15 821
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>264 411</b>	<b>259 923</b>	<b>259 923</b>	<b>8 836</b>	<b>109 172</b>	<b>108 301</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>259 923</b>
Employee costs	85 095	102 736	102 736	6 827	34 696	42 768	(8 073)	-19%	102 736
Remuneration of Councillors	12 498	13 057	13 057	1 015	5 073	5 441	(368)	-7%	13 057
Depreciation and amortisation	48 555	41 231	41 231	—	13 084	17 180	(4 095)	-24%	41 231
Interest	2 412	1 097	1 097	481	499	457	41	9%	1 097
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	4 475	7 479	7 479	327	1 420	3 116	(1 696)	-54%	7 479
Transfers and subsidies	1 851	1 700	1 700	143	373	708	(336)	-47%	1 700
Other expenditure	122 017	122 833	122 833	6 647	39 635	51 180	(11 545)	-23%	122 833
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>276 902</b>	<b>290 133</b>	<b>290 133</b>	<b>15 440</b>	<b>94 778</b>	<b>120 850</b>	<b>(26 072)</b>	<b>-22%</b>	<b>290 133</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(12 491)</b>	<b>(30 210)</b>	<b>(30 210)</b>	<b>(6 604)</b>	<b>14 394</b>	<b>(12 549)</b>	<b>26 943</b>	<b>-215%</b>	<b>(30 210)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	32 385	31 718	31 718	3 939	11 706	13 216	(1 510)	-11%	31 718
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>19 893</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>(2 665)</b>	<b>26 100</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>25 433</b>	<b>3813%</b>	<b>1 508</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>19 893</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>(2 665)</b>	<b>26 100</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>25 433</b>	<b>3813%</b>	<b>1 508</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>73 786</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>6 339</b>	<b>24 041</b>	<b>37 729</b>	<b>(13 689)</b>	<b>-36%</b>	<b>90 551</b>
Capital transfers recognised	736	31 318	31 318	3 425	10 179	13 049	(2 870)	-22%	31 318
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	14 522	59 233	59 233	2 913	13 862	24 680	(10 819)	-44%	59 233
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>15 257</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>6 339</b>	<b>24 041</b>	<b>37 729</b>	<b>(13 689)</b>	<b>-36%</b>	<b>90 551</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	196 200	117 460	117 460		244 793				117 460
Total non current assets	569 839	623 771	623 771		580 795				623 771
Total current liabilities	45 479	91 414	91 414		78 451				91 414
Total non current liabilities	23 347	20 509	20 509		23 825				20 509
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>697 213</b>	<b>629 309</b>	<b>629 309</b>		<b>725 309</b>				<b>629 309</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	165 157	49 297	49 297	60 310	285 932	20 541	(265 391)	-1292%	281 848
Net cash from (used) investing	(64 189)	(104 138)	(104 138)	(6 170)	(27 119)	43 391	70 509	162%	104 138
Net cash from (used) financing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>342 895</b>	<b>42 327</b>	<b>42 327</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>545 109</b>	<b>161 098</b>	<b>(384 011)</b>	<b>-238%</b>	<b>672 282</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>									%	
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>252 089</b>	<b>241 744</b>	<b>241 744</b>	<b>6 087</b>	<b>102 750</b>	<b>100 727</b>	<b>2 023</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>241 744</b>
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		252 089	241 744	241 744	6 087	102 750	100 727	2 023	2%	241 744
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>7 001</b>	<b>6 624</b>	<b>6 624</b>	<b>2 343</b>	<b>2 849</b>	<b>2 760</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>6 624</b>
Community and social services		4 169	4 882	4 882	2 202	2 202	2 034	167	8%	4 882
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		2 832	1 741	1 741	141	648	726	(78)	-11%	1 741
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>32 127</b>	<b>33 472</b>	<b>33 472</b>	<b>3 967</b>	<b>12 184</b>	<b>13 947</b>	<b>(1 763)</b>	<b>-13%</b>	<b>33 472</b>
Planning and development		225	322	322	28	110	134	(24)	-18%	322
Road transport		31 901	33 150	33 150	3 939	12 074	13 813	(1 739)	-13%	33 150
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>5 579</b>	<b>9 801</b>	<b>9 801</b>	<b>379</b>	<b>3 095</b>	<b>4 084</b>	<b>(989)</b>	<b>-24%</b>	<b>9 801</b>
Energy sources		1 200	4 786	4 786	–	1 190	1 994	(804)	-40%	4 786
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		4 379	5 015	5 015	379	1 904	2 090	(185)	-9%	5 015
<i><b>Other</b></i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>296 796</b>	<b>291 641</b>	<b>291 641</b>	<b>12 775</b>	<b>120 878</b>	<b>121 517</b>	<b>(639)</b>	<b>-1%</b>	<b>291 641</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		<b>166 613</b>	<b>171 081</b>	<b>171 081</b>	<b>8 570</b>	<b>52 507</b>	<b>71 245</b>	<b>(18 738)</b>	<b>-26%</b>	<b>171 081</b>
Executive and council		27 798	30 258	30 258	1 935	10 547	12 608	(2 061)	-16%	30 258
Finance and administration		136 059	135 945	135 945	6 390	40 839	56 605	(15 767)	-28%	135 945
Internal audit		2 756	4 878	4 878	244	1 122	2 033	(911)	-45%	4 878
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		<b>32 083</b>	<b>42 160</b>	<b>42 490</b>	<b>2 820</b>	<b>14 356</b>	<b>17 704</b>	<b>(3 348)</b>	<b>-19%</b>	<b>42 490</b>
Community and social services		17 415	21 022	21 022	1 499	7 489	8 759	(1 270)	-15%	21 022
Sport and recreation		153	–	–	13	67	–	67	–	–
Public safety		14 057	20 099	20 099	1 282	5 943	8 375	(2 432)	-29%	20 099
Housing		458	1 039	1 369	26	857	570	287	50%	1 369
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		<b>54 955</b>	<b>56 260</b>	<b>56 260</b>	<b>3 214</b>	<b>22 304</b>	<b>23 442</b>	<b>(1 138)</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>56 260</b>
Planning and development		12 331	24 550	24 550	711	3 688	10 229	(6 541)	-64%	24 550
Road transport		42 624	31 710	31 710	2 504	18 615	13 213	5 403	41%	31 710
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		<b>21 408</b>	<b>15 728</b>	<b>15 398</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>4 864</b>	<b>6 416</b>	<b>(1 552)</b>	<b>-24%</b>	<b>15 398</b>
Energy sources		11 386	4 786	4 786	–	1 194	1 994	(800)	-40%	4 786
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		10 022	10 942	10 612	724	3 670	4 422	(752)	-17%	10 612
<i><b>Other</b></i>		<b>1 844</b>	<b>4 904</b>	<b>4 904</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>747</b>	<b>2 043</b>	<b>(1 296)</b>	<b>-63%</b>	<b>4 904</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>276 902</b>	<b>290 133</b>	<b>290 133</b>	<b>15 440</b>	<b>94 778</b>	<b>120 850</b>	<b>(26 072)</b>	<b>-22%</b>	<b>290 133</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>19 893</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>(2 665)</b>	<b>26 100</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>25 433</b>	<b>3813%</b>	<b>1 508</b>

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 November

Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>		1								%	
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>			252 089	241 744	241 744	6 087	102 750	100 727	2 023	2%	241 744
Executive and council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mayor and Council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration			252 089	241 744	241 744	6 087	102 750	100 727	2 023	0	241 744
Administrative and Corporate Support			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Asset Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance			252 038	241 685	241 685	6 087	102 750	100 702	2 048	0	241 685
Fleet Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Human Resources			51	59	59	-	-	25	(25)	(0)	59
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Legal Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Property Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Risk Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Security Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Supply Chain Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Valuation Service			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internal audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Governance Function			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Community and public safety</b>			7 001	6 624	6 624	2 343	2 849	2 760	89	0	6 624
Community and social services			4 169	4 882	4 882	2 202	2 202	2 034	167	0	4 882
Aged Care			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Agricultural			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Animal Care and Diseases			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Child Care Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Halls and Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Consumer Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cultural Matters			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Disaster Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indigenous and Customary Law			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Industrial Promotion			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Language Policy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries and Archives			4 169	4 882	4 882	2 202	2 202	2 034	167	0	4 882
Literacy Programmes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Media Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums and Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Population Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Cultural Matters			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2 832	1 741	1 741	141	648	726	(78)	(0)
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1 301	1 741	1 741	141	648	726	(78)	(0)
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		32 127	33 472	33 472	3 967	12 184	13 947	(1 763)	(0)
Planning and development		225	322	322	28	110	134	(24)	(0)
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		225	322	322	28	110	134	(24)	(0)
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		31 901	33 150	33 150	3 939	12 074	13 813	(1 739)	(0)
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<i>Roads</i>		31 888	33 150	33 150	3 939	12 074	13 813	(1 739)	33 150
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		5 579	9 801	9 801	379	3 095	4 084	(989)	9 801
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 200	4 786	4 786	-	1 190	1 994	(804)	4 786
<i>Electricity</i>		1 200	4 786	4 786	-	1 190	1 994	(804)	4 786
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		4 379	5 015	5 015	379	1 904	2 090	(185)	5 015
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		4 379	5 015	5 015	379	1 904	2 090	(185)	5 015
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	296 796	291 641	291 641	12 775	120 878	121 517	(639)	291 641
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		166 613	171 081	171 081	8 570	52 507	71 245	(18 738)	171 081
<i>Executive and council</i>		27 798	30 258	30 258	1 935	10 547	12 608	(2 061)	30 258
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		13 259	13 882	13 882	1 031	5 404	5 784	(380)	13 882
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief</i>		14 540	16 376	16 376	905	5 143	6 823	(1 680)	16 376
<i>Finance and administration</i>		136 059	135 945	135 945	6 390	40 839	56 605	(15 767)	135 945

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Administrative and Corporate Support		30 695	43 284	43 284	2 552	13 619	18 035	(4 415)	(0)	43 284
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance		102 223	84 095	84 095	3 462	25 894	35 001	(9 107)	(0)	84 095
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Human Resources		3 140	8 567	8 567	377	1 325	3 569	(2 245)	(0)	8 567
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internal audit		2 756	4 878	4 878	244	1 122	2 033	(911)	(0)	4 878
Governance Function		2 756	4 878	4 878	244	1 122	2 033	(911)	(0)	4 878
Community and public safety		32 083	42 160	42 490	2 820	14 356	17 704	(3 348)	(0)	42 490
Community and social services		17 415	21 022	21 022	1 499	7 489	8 759	(1 270)	(0)	21 022
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Animal Care and Diseases		143	500	500	-	136	208	(72)	(0)	500
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		81	622	622	67	98	259	(162)	(0)	622
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries and Archives		5 301	5 640	5 640	448	2 132	2 350	(218)	(0)	5 640
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Population Development		11 889	14 260	14 260	984	5 123	5 941	(819)	(0)	14 260
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation		153	-	-	13	67	-	67		-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-



Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		153	-	-	13	67	-	67	-
Public safety		14 057	20 099	20 099	1 282	5 943	8 375	(2 432)	20 099
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		4 015	8 848	8 848	468	1 879	3 687	(1 807)	8 848
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		1 528	2 103	2 103	133	671	876	(206)	2 103
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		8 514	9 149	9 149	681	3 393	3 812	(419)	9 149
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		458	1 039	1 369	26	857	570	287	1 369
<i>Housing</i>		458	1 039	1 369	26	857	570	287	1 369
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		54 955	56 260	56 260	3 214	22 304	23 442	(1 138)	56 260
Planning and development		12 331	24 550	24 550	711	3 688	10 229	(6 541)	24 550
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		1 950	5 535	5 535	8	507	2 306	(1 799)	5 535
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and</i>		6 327	8 807	8 807	518	2 591	3 669	(1 079)	8 807
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		4 054	10 209	10 209	184	590	4 254	(3 663)	10 209
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		42 624	31 710	31 710	2 504	18 615	13 213	5 403	31 710
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		42 624	31 710	31 710	2 504	18 615	13 213	5 403	31 710
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		21 408	15 728	15 398	724	4 864	6 416	(1 552)	15 398
Energy sources		11 386	4 786	4 786	-	1 194	1 994	(800)	4 786
<i>Electricity</i>		11 386	4 786	4 786	-	1 194	1 994	(800)	4 786
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		10 022	10 942	10 612	724	3 670	4 422	(752)	10 612
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		10 022	10 942	10 612	724	3 670	4 422	(752)	10 612
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		1 844	4 904	4 904	112	747	2 043	(1 296)	4 904
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		1 844	4 904	4 904	112	747	2 043	(1 296)	4 904
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	276 902	290 133	290 133	15 440	94 778	120 850	(26 072)	290 133
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		19 893	1 508	1 508	(2 665)	26 100	667	25 433	1 508

## KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M05

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		5	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		252 131	241 685	241 685	6 099	102 789	100 702	2 087	2,1%	241 685
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		51	59	59	–	–	25	(25)	-100,0%	59
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		11 356	11 239	11 239	2 710	4 715	4 683	32	0,7%	11 239
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		33 032	38 336	38 336	3 939	13 264	15 973	(2 709)	-17,0%	38 336
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		221	322	322	28	110	134	(24)	-17,8%	322
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	296 796	291 641	291 641	12 775	120 878	121 517	(639)	-0,5%	291 641
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		30 555	35 136	35 136	2 180	11 669	14 640	(2 971)	-20,3%	35 136
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		101 762	84 095	84 095	3 462	25 894	35 001	(9 107)	-26,0%	84 095
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		33 835	51 851	51 851	2 928	14 944	21 604	(6 660)	-30,8%	51 851
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		31 624	41 121	41 121	2 794	13 499	17 134	(3 635)	-21,2%	41 121
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		69 005	58 685	58 685	3 438	24 927	24 452	475	1,9%	58 685
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		10 121	19 245	19 245	638	3 845	8 019	(4 174)	-52,0%	19 245
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	276 902	290 133	290 133	15 440	94 778	120 850	(26 072)	-21,6%	290 133
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	19 893	1 508	1 508	(2 665)	26 100	667	25 433	3812,8%	1 508

Prepared by : **SAMRAS**

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousand									%	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance
R thousand									%
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	296 796	291 641	291 641	12 775	120 878	121 517	(639)	-1%
Expenditure by Vote	1								
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		30 555	35 136	35 136	2 180	11 669	14 640	(2 971)	-20%
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		27 782	29 833	29 833	1 935	10 547	12 430	(1 883)	-15%
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT		2 772	5 303	5 303	244	1 122	2 210	(1 088)	-49%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		101 762	84 095	84 095	3 462	25 894	35 001	(9 107)	-26%
2.1 - BUDGET & TREASURY		101 762	84 095	84 095	3 462	25 894	35 001	(9 107)	-26%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		33 835	51 851	51 851	2 928	14 944	21 604	(6 660)	-31%
3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		30 695	43 284	43 284	2 552	13 619	18 035	(4 415)	-24%
3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		3 140	8 567	8 567	377	1 325	3 569	(2 245)	-63%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		31 624	41 121	41 121	2 794	13 499	17 134	(3 635)	-21%
4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		5 445	5 519	5 519	403	2 659	2 300	359	16%
4.2 - TRAFFIC		8 514	9 164	9 164	681	3 396	3 818	(422)	-11%
4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		4 015	8 818	8 818	468	1 879	3 674	(1 795)	-49%
4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND		1 671	2 653	2 653	133	812	1 105	(293)	-27%
4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS		153	-	-	13	67	-	67	-
4.6 - LIBRARIES		5 301	5 625	5 625	448	2 129	2 344	(214)	-9%
4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMS		6 445	8 767	8 767	581	2 458	3 653	(1 195)	-33%
4.8 - PARKS AND CEMETERIES		81	575	575	67	98	240	(142)	-59%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		69 005	58 685	58 685	3 438	24 927	24 452	475	2%
5.1 - ROADS		57 768	36 410	36 410	2 626	18 898	15 171	3 727	25%
5.2 - HOUSING		458	1 039	1 369	26	857	570	287	50%
5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		10 022	10 942	10 612	724	3 670	4 422	(752)	-17%
5.4 - PMU		757	10 295	10 295	62	1 503	4 289	(2 787)	-65%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		10 121	19 245	19 245	638	3 845	8 019	(4 174)	-52%
6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		6 327	8 807	8 807	518	2 591	3 669	(1 079)	-29%
6.2 - LED AND TOURISM		3 794	10 439	10 439	120	1 254	4 349	(3 095)	-71%
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousand									%	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousand									%	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	276 902	290 133	290 133	15 440	94 778	120 850	(26 072)	(0)	290 133
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	19 893	1 508	1 508	(2 665)	26 100	667	25 433	0	1 508



KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>										
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>		25 429	29 587	29 587	1 993	10 641	12 328	(1 687)	% -14%	29 587
Service charges - Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - Waste management		4 379	4 615	4 615	379	1 904	1 923	(18)	-1%	4 615
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		855	5 419	5 419	27	1 423	2 258	(835)	-37%	5 419
Agency services		609	722	722	74	266	301	(35)	-12%	722
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		15 970	16 027	16 027	1 264	5 900	6 678	(777)	-12%	16 027
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 354	1 583	1 583	167	820	660	160	24%	1 583
Licence and permits		461	428	428	81	314	178	136	76%	428
Operational Revenue		801	793	793	2	13	330	(317)	-96%	793
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>		238 982	230 336	230 336	6 843	98 531	95 973	2 558	3%	230 336
Property rates		42 392	44 116	44 116	3 719	18 525	18 382	144	1%	44 116
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		745	919	919	27	1 916	383	1 533	400%	919
Licence and permits		51	19	19	—	—	8	(8)	-100%	19
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		177 143	179 345	179 345	2 312	74 055	74 727	(672)	-1%	179 345
Interest		7 674	5 937	5 937	786	4 035	2 474	1 562	63%	5 937
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gains on disposal of Assets		407	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Gains		10 570	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>264 411</b>	<b>259 923</b>	<b>259 923</b>	<b>8 836</b>	<b>109 172</b>	<b>108 301</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>259 923</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		85 095	102 736	102 736	6 827	34 696	42 768	(8 073)	-19%	102 736
Remuneration of councillors		12 498	13 057	13 057	1 015	5 073	5 441	(368)	-7%	13 057
Bulk purchases - electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory consumed		4 475	7 479	7 479	327	1 420	3 116	(1 696)	-54%	7 479
Debt impairment		—	4 746	4 746	—	—	1 977	(1 977)	-100%	4 746
Depreciation and amortisation		48 555	41 231	41 231	—	13 084	17 180	(4 095)	-24%	41 231
Interest		2 412	1 097	1 097	481	499	457	41	9%	1 097
Contracted services		55 524	68 110	68 010	2 711	22 853	28 337	(5 485)	-19%	68 010
Transfers and subsidies		1 851	1 700	1 700	143	373	708	(336)	-47%	1 700
Irrecoverable debts written off		24 339	3 900	3 900	71	71	1 625	(1 554)	-96%	3 900
Operational costs		42 154	46 077	46 177	3 864	16 711	19 240	(2 530)	-13%	46 177
Losses on Disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>276 902</b>	<b>290 133</b>	<b>290 133</b>	<b>15 440</b>	<b>94 778</b>	<b>120 850</b>	<b>(26 072)</b>	<b>-22%</b>	<b>290 133</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(12 491)</b>	<b>(30 210)</b>	<b>(30 210)</b>	<b>(6 604)</b>	<b>14 394</b>	<b>(12 549)</b>	<b>26 943</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(30 210)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		32 385	31 718	31 718	3 939	11 706	13 216	(1 510)	(0)	31 718
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>19 893</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>(2 665)</b>	<b>26 100</b>	<b>667</b>			<b>1 508</b>
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>19 893</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>(2 665)</b>	<b>26 100</b>	<b>667</b>			<b>1 508</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>19 893</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>(2 665)</b>	<b>26 100</b>	<b>667</b>			<b>1 508</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>19 893</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>(2 665)</b>	<b>26 100</b>	<b>667</b>			<b>1 508</b>

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	<b>2</b>									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	120	120	-	-	50	(50)	-100%	120
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		662	5 650	5 650	-	-	2 354	(2 354)	-100%	5 650
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		-	49 903	49 903	4 139	14 938	20 793	(5 854)	-28%	49 903
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	<b>4,7</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>55 673</b>	<b>55 673</b>	<b>4 139</b>	<b>14 938</b>	<b>23 197</b>	<b>(8 259)</b>	<b>-36%</b>	<b>55 673</b>
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	<b>2</b>									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		122	185	185	-	29	77	(48)	-62%	185
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		58 928	2 591	2 591	-	819	1 080	(261)	-24%	2 591
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 741	3 168	3 168	528	1 154	1 320	(166)	-13%	3 168
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		7 454	9 470	9 470	260	1 289	3 946	(2 657)	-67%	9 470
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		3 943	17 984	17 984	1 412	5 365	7 493	(2 128)	-28%	17 984
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		923	1 480	1 480	-	447	617	(170)	-28%	1 480
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>73 111</b>	<b>34 878</b>	<b>34 878</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>9 102</b>	<b>14 532</b>	<b>(5 430)</b>	<b>-37%</b>	<b>34 878</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>73 786</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>6 339</b>	<b>24 041</b>	<b>37 729</b>	<b>(13 689)</b>	<b>-36%</b>	<b>90 551</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>60 805</b>	<b>6 064</b>	<b>6 064</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>2 002</b>	<b>2 527</b>	<b>(525)</b>	<b>-21%</b>	<b>6 064</b>
Executive and council		136	185	185	-	29	77	(48)	-62%	185
Finance and administration		60 669	5 879	5 879	528	1 972	2 450	(477)	-19%	5 879
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>8 115</b>	<b>15 120</b>	<b>15 120</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>1 301</b>	<b>6 300</b>	<b>(4 999)</b>	<b>-79%</b>	<b>15 120</b>
Community and social services		1 313	7 625	7 625	-	59	3 177	(3 118)	-98%	7 625
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		6 802	7 495	7 495	260	1 242	3 123	(1 881)	-60%	7 495
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>4 865</b>	<b>68 167</b>	<b>68 167</b>	<b>5 456</b>	<b>20 214</b>	<b>28 403</b>	<b>(8 189)</b>	<b>-29%</b>	<b>68 167</b>
Planning and development		1 609	51 767	51 767	3 648	14 708	21 569	(6 861)	-32%	51 767
Road transport		3 256	16 400	16 400	1 807	5 505	6 833	(1 328)	-19%	16 400
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>1 200</b>
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	500	500	-	428	208	220	106%	500
Waste management		-	700	700	96	96	292	(196)	-67%	700
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>73 786</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>6 339</b>	<b>24 041</b>	<b>37 729</b>	<b>(13 689)</b>	<b>-36%</b>	<b>90 551</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		-	31 318	31 318	3 425	10 179	13 049	(2 870)	-22%	31 318
Provincial Government		736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		<b>736</b>	<b>31 318</b>	<b>31 318</b>	<b>3 425</b>	<b>10 179</b>	<b>13 049</b>	<b>(2 870)</b>	<b>-22%</b>	<b>31 318</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>14 522</b>	<b>59 233</b>	<b>59 233</b>	<b>2 913</b>	<b>13 862</b>	<b>24 680</b>	<b>(10 819)</b>	<b>-44%</b>	<b>59 233</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>15 257</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>6 339</b>	<b>24 041</b>	<b>37 729</b>	<b>(13 689)</b>	<b>-36%</b>	<b>90 551</b>

[illegible]

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	
R thousand										
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
R thousand	Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure	675		55 673	55 673	4 139	14 938	23 197	(8 259)	-36%	55 673
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	122	1	185	185	-	29	77	(48)	-62%	185
1.1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	122		185	185	-	29	77	(48)	-62%	185
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	
R thousand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total single-year capital expenditure		73 111	34 878	34 878	2 200	9 102	14 532	(5 430)	(0)	34 878
Total Capital Expenditure		73 786	90 551	90 551	6 339	24 041	37 729	(13 689)	(0)	90 551

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD Actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>						
<b>ASSETS</b>	1					
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents		139 435	42 327	42 327	184 742	42 327
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		3 002	4 728	4 728	3 550	4 728
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		51 335	62 858	62 858	54 179	62 858
Current portion of non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—
Inventory		—	—	—	—	—
VAT		1 696	6 909	6 909	1 560	6 909
Other current assets		732	638	638	763	638
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>196 200</b>	<b>117 460</b>	<b>117 460</b>	<b>244 793</b>	<b>117 460</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Investments		—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		30 302	19 732	19 732	30 302	19 732
Property, plant and equipment		538 682	601 647	601 647	549 234	601 647
Biological assets		—	—	—	—	—
Living and non-living resources		—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets		—	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets		855	2 393	2 393	1 259	2 393
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current assets		—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>569 839</b>	<b>623 771</b>	<b>623 771</b>	<b>580 795</b>	<b>623 771</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>766 039</b>	<b>741 231</b>	<b>741 231</b>	<b>825 588</b>	<b>741 231</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities		264	233	233	158	233
Consumer deposits		(8)	(9)	(9)	(64)	(9)
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		38 931	67 904	67 904	62 422	67 904
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		(0)	5 824	5 824	6 468	5 824
Provision		9 075	13 113	13 113	9 075	13 113
VAT		(2 782)	4 349	4 349	392	4 349
Other current liabilities		—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>45 479</b>	<b>91 414</b>	<b>91 414</b>	<b>78 451</b>	<b>91 414</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Financial liabilities		120	385	385	120	385
Provision		15 150	13 206	13 206	15 628	13 206
Long term portion of trade payables		—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current liabilities		8 076	6 918	6 918	8 076	6 918
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>23 347</b>	<b>20 509</b>	<b>20 509</b>	<b>23 825</b>	<b>20 509</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>68 826</b>	<b>111 923</b>	<b>111 923</b>	<b>102 276</b>	<b>111 923</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>697 213</b>	<b>629 309</b>	<b>629 309</b>	<b>723 313</b>	<b>629 309</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		690 382	622 478	622 478	718 478	622 478
Reserves and funds		6 831	6 831	6 831	6 831	6 831
Other		—	—	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>697 213</b>	<b>629 309</b>	<b>629 309</b>	<b>725 309</b>	<b>629 309</b>



KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	1								%	
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates		48 030	33 969	33 969	59 213	155 570	14 154	141 416	999%	33 969
Service charges		2 384	4 085	4 085	231	883	1 702	(819)	-48%	4 085
Other revenue		2 110	34 857	34 857	94	684	14 524	(13 839)	-95%	34 857
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		185 540	184 131	184 131	-	147 142	76 721	70 421	92%	184 131
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		5 500	31 718	31 718	4 696	14 092	13 216	876	7%	31 718
Interest		584	16 027	16 027	20	179	6 678	(6 498)	-97%	16 027
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees		(78 992)	(253 692)	(253 692)	(3 944)	(32 619)	(105 705)	(73 086)	69%	(21 141)
Interest		-	(1 097)	(1 097)	-	-	(457)	(457)	100%	(1 097)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	(700)	(700)	-	-	(292)	(292)	100%	(700)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>165 157</b>	<b>49 297</b>	<b>49 297</b>	<b>60 310</b>	<b>285 932</b>	<b>20 541</b>	<b>(265 391)</b>	<b>-1292%</b>	<b>281 848</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets		(64 189)	(104 138)	(104 138)	(6 170)	(27 119)	43 391	70 509	162%	104 138
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(64 189)</b>	<b>(104 138)</b>	<b>(104 138)</b>	<b>(6 170)</b>	<b>(27 119)</b>	<b>43 391</b>	<b>70 509</b>	<b>162%</b>	<b>104 138</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>100 968</b>	<b>(54 840)</b>	<b>(54 840)</b>	<b>54 140</b>	<b>258 813</b>	<b>63 931</b>			<b>385 986</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		241 927	97 167	97 167		286 296	97 167			286 296
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		342 895	42 327	42 327		545 109	161 098			672 282

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M05 November

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>R thousands</u> <u>Revenue</u>			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u>			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u>			
4	<u>Financial Position</u>			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

## KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M05 November

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD Actual	Full Year Forecast
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0,9%	14,6%	14,6%	14,3%	14,6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		6,8%	11,9%	11,9%	9,7%	11,9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		1,8%	5,6%	5,6%	1,8%	5,6%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	431,4%	128,5%	128,5%	312,0%	128,5%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		306,6%	46,3%	46,3%	235,5%	46,3%
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		20,8%	26,2%	26,2%	53,6%	26,2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<b><u>Funding of Provisions</u></b>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		32,2%	39,5%	39,5%	31,8%	39,5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		6,7%	6,7%	6,7%	7,9%	6,7%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		19,3%	16,3%	16,3%	12,4%	16,3%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

## KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M05 November

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>2023/24 - totals only</b>										-	-		
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	2200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M05 November

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>1000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M05 November

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
R thousands														
Municipality														
-		-								-	-		-	-
Municipality sub-total										-	-		-	-
Entities														
-		-	-						-	-	-		-	-
Entities sub-total										-	-		-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									-	-		-	-

## KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	
R thousands										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1,2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		4 062	3 732	3 732	–	2 358	1 555	803	51,6%	3 732
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 112	1 832	1 832	–	458	763	(305)	-40,0%	1 832
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 950	1 900	1 900	–	1 900	792	1 108	140,0%	1 900
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		6 169	4 873	4 873	–	4 873	2 030	2 843	140,0%	4 873
Specify (Add grant description)		3 223	–	–	–	4 873	–	4 873		–
Specify (Add grant description)		2 946	4 873	4 873	–	–	2 030	(2 030)	-100,0%	4 873
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	24 154	31 718	31 718	–	14 092	13 216	876	6,6%	31 718
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	5	34 385	40 323	40 323	–	21 323	16 801	4 522	26,9%	40 323

## KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>										
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		4 128	(3 732)	(3 732)	110	711	(1 555)	2 266	-145,1%	(3 732)
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 178	(1 832)	(1 832)	–	368	(763)	1 131	-148,2%	(1 832)
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 950	(1 900)	(1 900)	110	343	(792)	1 135	-143,4%	(1 900)
Provincial Government:		10 324	(4 873)	(4 873)	2 202	2 202	(2 030)	4 232	-208,4%	(4 873)
Specify (Add grant description)		1 223	(1 797)	(1 797)	507	507	(749)	1 256	-167,8%	(1 797)
Specify (Add grant description)		2 946	(3 076)	(3 076)	1 694	1 694	(1 282)	2 976	-232,2%	(3 076)
Specify (Add grant description)		5 624	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		14 452	(8 605)	(8 605)	2 312	2 913	(3 585)	6 498	-181,2%	(8 605)
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		29 654	(31 718)	(31 718)	3 939	11 706	(13 216)	24 922	-188,6%	(31 718)
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		29 654	(31 718)	(31 718)	3 939	11 706	(13 216)	24 922	-188,6%	(31 718)
Integrated Urban Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Provincial Government:		2 200	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Specify (Add grant description)		2 200	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		31 854	(31 718)	(31 718)	3 939	11 706	(13 216)	24 922	-188,6%	(31 718)
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		46 306	(40 323)	(40 323)	6 251	14 618	(16 801)	31 420	-187,0%	(40 323)



## KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				
		Approved Rollover 2023/24	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YTD Variance	YTD Variance
R thousands						%
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS</b>		-	-	-	-	

## KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M05 November

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C						D
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 278	9 420	9 420	736	3 681	3 925	(244)	-6%	9 420
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 144	1 265	1 265	98	492	527	(35)	-7%	1 265
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		743	949	949	66	331	395	(64)	-16%	949
Cellphone Allowance		1 332	1 424	1 424	114	568	593	(25)	-4%	1 424
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>12 498</b>	<b>13 057</b>	<b>13 057</b>	<b>1 015</b>	<b>5 073</b>	<b>5 441</b>	<b>(368)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>13 057</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>4,5%</b>	<b>4,5%</b>						<b>4,5%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 669	5 620	5 620	476	2 735	2 341	393	17%	5 620
Pension and UIF Contributions		238	194	194	22	109	81	28	35%	194
Medical Aid Contributions		30	91	91	8	25	38	(13)	-33%	91
Performance Bonus		117	552	552	—	—	230	(230)	-100%	552
Motor Vehicle Allowance		480	587	587	46	232	245	(13)	-5%	587
Housing Allowances		7	—	—	2	9	—	9	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		43	101	101	5	16	42	(26)	-62%	101
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>7 582</b>	<b>7 144</b>	<b>7 144</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>3 126</b>	<b>2 977</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>7 144</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-5,8%</b>	<b>-5,8%</b>						<b>-5,8%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		54 888	66 792	66 792	4 764	23 992	27 830	(3 838)	-14%	66 792
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 358	11 283	11 283	808	3 985	4 663	(678)	-15%	11 283
Medical Aid Contributions		3 805	4 340	4 340	352	1 634	1 808	(174)	-10%	4 340
Overtime		3 191	4 678	4 678	234	1 211	1 949	(738)	-38%	4 678
Performance Bonus		1 602	1 869	1 869	—	—	779	(779)	-100%	1 869
Housing Allowances		164	494	494	16	74	206	(132)	-64%	494
Other benefits and allowances		3 314	4 116	4 116	73	238	1 715	(1 477)	-86%	4 116
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		402	421	421	23	241	175	66	38%	421
Post-retirement benefit obligations		790	1 600	1 600	—	195	667	(472)	-71%	1 600
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>77 513</b>	<b>95 592</b>	<b>95 592</b>	<b>6 269</b>	<b>31 570</b>	<b>39 791</b>	<b>(8 221)</b>	<b>-21%</b>	<b>95 592</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>23,3%</b>	<b>23,3%</b>						<b>23,3%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>97 593</b>	<b>115 794</b>	<b>115 794</b>	<b>7 842</b>	<b>39 768</b>	<b>48 209</b>	<b>(8 440)</b>	<b>-18%</b>	<b>115 794</b>
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>										
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>97 593</b>	<b>115 794</b>	<b>115 794</b>	<b>7 842</b>	<b>39 768</b>	<b>48 209</b>	<b>(8 440)</b>	<b>-18%</b>	<b>115 794</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>18,6%</b>	<b>18,6%</b>						<b>18,6%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>85 095</b>	<b>102 736</b>	<b>102 736</b>	<b>6 827</b>	<b>34 696</b>	<b>42 768</b>	<b>(8 073)</b>	<b>-19%</b>	<b>102 736</b>

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July Outcome	August Budget	September Budget	October Budget	November Budget	December Budget	January Budget	February Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates		–	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	5 662	33 969	35 532	37 166
Service charges - Waste Mangement		–	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	681	4 085	4 275	4 471
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	151	302	1 811	1 894	1 981
Interest earned - external investments		–	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 336	1 336	2 671	16 027	16 764	17 535
Licences and permits		–	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	195	1 169	1 223	1 279
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		–	15 344	15 344	15 344	15 344	15 344	15 344	15 344	15 344	15 344	15 344	30 689	184 131	176 312	170 543
Other revenue		–	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	5 313	31 877	27 500	28 826
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>22 756</b>	<b>22 756</b>	<b>22 756</b>	<b>22 756</b>	<b>22 756</b>	<b>22 756</b>	<b>22 756</b>	<b>22 756</b>	<b>22 756</b>	<b>22 756</b>	<b>45 512</b>	<b>273 068</b>	<b>263 499</b>	<b>261 802</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / VAT Control (receipts)		–	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	2 643	5 286	31 718	32 694	35 256
		2 510	2 510	2 510	2 510	2 510	2 510	2 510	2 510	2 510	2 510	2 510	2 510	30 125	25 667	26 909
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>2 510</b>	<b>27 909</b>	<b>27 909</b>	<b>27 909</b>	<b>27 909</b>	<b>27 909</b>	<b>27 909</b>	<b>27 909</b>	<b>27 909</b>	<b>27 909</b>	<b>27 909</b>	<b>53 308</b>	<b>334 911</b>	<b>321 861</b>	<b>323 967</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		2 035	13 805	13 805	13 805	13 805	13 805	13 805	13 805	13 805	13 805	13 805	25 574	165 655	170 349	178 186
Interest		–	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	183	1 097	1 148	1 200
Bulk purchases - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		–	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	717	1 433	8 600	8 996	9 410
Contracted services		3 902	6 527	6 527	6 527	6 527	6 527	6 527	6 527	6 527	6 527	6 527	9 153	78 326	70 497	72 989
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>5 937</b>	<b>21 140</b>	<b>21 140</b>	<b>21 140</b>	<b>21 140</b>	<b>21 140</b>	<b>21 140</b>	<b>21 140</b>	<b>21 140</b>	<b>21 140</b>	<b>21 140</b>	<b>36 343</b>	<b>253 678</b>	<b>250 990</b>	<b>261 785</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	185	1 111	1 162	1 215
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>5 937</b>	<b>21 232</b>	<b>21 232</b>	<b>21 232</b>	<b>21 232</b>	<b>21 232</b>	<b>21 232</b>	<b>21 232</b>	<b>21 232</b>	<b>21 232</b>	<b>21 232</b>	<b>36 528</b>	<b>254 789</b>	<b>252 151</b>	<b>263 000</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(3 426)</b>	<b>6 677</b>	<b>6 677</b>	<b>6 677</b>	<b>6 677</b>	<b>6 677</b>	<b>6 677</b>	<b>6 677</b>	<b>6 677</b>	<b>6 677</b>	<b>6 677</b>	<b>16 780</b>	<b>80 122</b>	<b>69 709</b>	<b>60 967</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		–	(3 426)	3 251	9 928	16 604	23 281	29 958	36 635	43 312	49 989	56 666	63 342	–	80 122	149 831
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		(3 426)	3 251	9 928	16 604	23 281	29 958	36 635	43 312	49 989	56 666	63 342	80 122	80 122	149 831	210 798

## KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<b>Revenue</b>										
Exchange Revenue										
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u>										
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>										
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>										
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

## KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M05 November

Month	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	% spend of Original Budget
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b>									
July	1 075	7 546	7 546	266	266	7 546	7 280	96,5%	0%
August	2 548	7 546	7 546	4 172	4 438	15 092	10 654	100,6%	5%
September	3 844	7 546	7 546	7 427	11 865	22 638	10 772	41,6%	13%
October	4 612	7 546	7 546	5 837	17 702	30 183	12 482	41,4%	20%
November	9 480	7 546	7 546	6 339	24 041	37 729	13 689	36,3%	27%
December	5 854	7 546	7 546	–	24 041	45 275	21 235	46,9%	27%
January	965	7 546	7 546	–	24 041	52 821	28 781	54,5%	27%
February	6 045	7 546	7 546	–	24 041	60 367	36 326	60,2%	27%
March	7 437	7 546	7 546	–	24 041	67 913	43 872	64,6%	27%
April	2 850	7 546	7 546	–	24 041	75 459	51 418	68,1%	27%
May	9 014	7 546	7 546	–	24 041	83 005	58 964	11,0%	27%
June	20 062	7 546	7 546	–	24 041	90 551	66 510	13,5%	27%
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>73 786</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>90 551</b>	<b>24 041</b>					

## KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	YearTD Budget	YTD Variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		–	17 929	17 929	183	5 220	7 470	(2 251)	-30,1%	17 929
Roads Infrastructure		–	14 729	14 729	183	3 942	6 137	(2 195)	-35,8%	14 729
Roads		–	13 929	13 929	183	3 942	5 804	(1 861)	-32,1%	13 929
Road Furniture		–	800	800	–	–	333	(333)	-100,0%	800
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	500	500	–	–	208	(208)	-100,0%	500
Drainage Collection		–	500	500	–	–	208	(208)	-100,0%	500
Electrical Infrastructure		–	2 700	2 700	–	1 277	1 125	152	13,5%	2 700
HV Switching Station		–	2 700	2 700	–	1 277	1 125	152	13,5%	2 700
<b>Community Assets</b>		–	30 089	30 089	3 373	10 225	12 537	(2 312)	-18,4%	30 089
Community Facilities		–	22 573	23 553	3 373	10 225	9 814	411	4,2%	23 553
Halls		–	9 239	10 219	2 230	4 322	4 258	65	1,5%	10 219
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	10 735	10 735	1 142	4 319	4 473	(154)	-3,4%	10 735
Libraries		–	300	300	–	–	125	(125)	-100,0%	300
Public Ablution Facilities		–	2 000	2 000	–	1 584	833	750	90,0%	2 000
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	300	300	–	–	125	(125)	-100,0%	300
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	7 516	6 536	–	–	2 723	(2 723)	-100,0%	6 536
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	7 516	6 536	–	–	2 723	(2 723)	-100,0%	6 536
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other assets</b>		–	6 215	6 215	342	1 664	2 590	(925)	-35,7%	6 215
Operational Buildings		–	6 215	6 215	342	1 664	2 590	(925)	-35,7%	6 215
Municipal Offices		–	5 915	5 915	223	1 393	2 465	(1 072)	-43,5%	5 915
Capital Spares		–	300	300	119	271	125	146	117,1%	300
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		1 260	1 228	1 228	372	814	512	303	59,2%	1 228
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		1 260	1 228	1 228	372	814	512	303	59,2%	1 228
Computer Software and Applications		1 171	1 108	1 108	372	814	462	353	76,4%	1 108
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		89	120	120	–	–	50	(50)	-100,0%	120
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 380	1 246	1 246	156	367	519	(152)	-29,3%	1 246
Computer Equipment		1 380	1 246	1 246	156	367	519	(152)	-29,3%	1 246
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		3 455	2 320	2 320	–	382	967	(585)	-60,5%	2 320
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 455	2 320	2 320	–	382	967	(585)	-60,5%	2 320
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		832	4 315	4 315	355	564	1 798	(1 234)	-68,7%	4 315
Machinery and Equipment		832	4 315	4 315	355	564	1 798	(1 234)	-68,7%	4 315
<b>Transport Assets</b>		8 331	9 765	9 765	1 293	1 981	4 069	(2 088)	-51,3%	9 765
Transport Assets		8 331	9 765	9 765	1 293	1 981	4 069	(2 088)	-51,3%	9 765
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	15 257	73 107	73 107	6 074	21 217	30 461	9 244	30,3%	73 107

**Workings: Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio 2024/2025**

<b>Municipality:</b>	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
<b>Prepared by Finance Intern:</b>	T.Makhanya
<b>Reviewed by Assistant CFO:</b>	N.I Wela
<b>Approved by CFO:</b>	M.P Mtungwa
<b>Date completed:</b>	5-Dec-24

Cash Coverage Ratio: Indicates the municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments without collecting any additional revenue during that month, **norm: 3 months**

**Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio**

R thousand	Description	2024/25 Final Budget
<b>Surplus/Deficits - A8/Cash and Cash</b>		
		104 660
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	11 499
	Other current investments > 90 days	137 475
	Non current assets - Investments	-
<b>Less: Application of Cash and Investments</b>		
	Unspent conditional transfers	1 310
	Unspent borrowing	-
	Other working capital requirements	-
	Other provisions	24 595
	Retention	11 579
	Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	6 831
<b>Fixed Operating Commitments</b>		
	Employee Related Costs	7 233
	Remuneration of councillors	1 015
	Operating lease(rent premises and machines etc)	146
	Contracted services	2 711
	Security Services	1 756
	Insurance	262
	Telephone costs	-
	Current portion of long term loan(if applicable), NB: include Finance charges	-
	Audit Fees	1 418
	Bank Charges	-
	Fuel and Oil	508
	Printing and Stationery	129
	Protective Clothing and Uniforms	73
	Ward committee expenses	133
	Other expenses	3 864
<b>Total Fixed Operating Commitments</b>		<b>19 249</b>
<b>Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments</b>		<b>19 249</b>
<b>Cash Coverage Ratio*</b>		<b>5,44</b>


\* Cash Coverage Ratio Formula =

Net Cash (Cash equivalents+Investments-Commitments)  
Divided by:  
Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments

Prepared by : T.Makhanya

Date : 05/12/2024 Signature : 

Approved by : N.Wela

Date : 05/12/2024 Signature : 





DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY  
INVESTMENT REGISTER 2024/2025 AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024

Vote Numbers	Description	Account number	Opening balance 01-Jul-24	Invested as at 30-Nov-24	Withdrawals as at 30-Nov-24	Bank Charges	Interest capitalised 30-Nov-24	Closing Balance as per Main Ledger 30-Nov-24	Closing Balance as per Main Ledger 30-Nov-24	%
4 030 101 687 0	FNB 32 DAY FLEXI NOTICE	74165605518	1 057 759,70	-	-	-	37 135,27	1 094 894,97	1 094 894,97	1%
4 030 101 608 0	FNB BANK INVESTMENT	62008452071	787 184,53	98 142 000,00	-	-	562 046,77	791 231,30	791 231,30	1%
4 030 101 004 1	FNB CALL ACCOUNT	63060516756	5 546,72	-	-	-	173,43	5 720,15	5 720,15	0%
4 030 101 002 1	FNB FIXED DEPOSIT	76204802667	21 329 906,09	-	-	-	478 608,02	10 000 000,00	10 000 000,00	7%
4 030 101 015 1	FNB CALL ACCOUNT	63088927886	6 222 470,34	4 005 769,18	-	-	183 846,82	10 000 000,00	10 000 000,00	4%
4 030 101 615 1	FNB CALL ACCOUNT	76206036280	6 483 608,08	-	-	-	191 800,34	6 675 408,42	6 675 408,42	5%
4 030 101 192 0	NEDBANK NOTICE DEPOSIT	0377881098635/000052	5 484 421,38	-	-	-	216 290,17	3 000 711,55	3 000 711,55	2%
4 030 101 023 1	NEDBANK NOTICE DEPOSIT	0377881098635/000058	22 347 910,85	-	-	-	829 995,09	23 177 905,94	23 177 905,94	17%
4 030 101 042 1	STANDARD BANK	4787359950-035	36,20	-	-	-	-	36,20	36,20	0%
4 030 101 702 1	STANDARD BANK	4787359950-024	37 913 890,01	-	-	-	1 738 019,45	39 651 909,46	39 651 909,46	29%
4 030 101 299 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	93-7405-3205	2 215 624,52	-	-	-	85 747,10	2 301 021,62	2 301 021,62	2%
4 030 101 008 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	2081543530	30 703 989,04	-	-	-	697 291,80	11 401 280,84	11 401 280,84	8%
4 030 101 007 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	2081693854	-	30 000 000,00	-	-	690 353,42	30 690 353,42	30 690 353,42	
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>134 552 247,46</b>	<b>132 147 769,18</b>	<b>157 935 744,11</b>	<b>250,00</b>	<b>5 711 307,68</b>	<b>134 475 330,21</b>	<b>134 475 330,21</b>	<b>77%</b>

BALANCE AS PER AFS 2023/2024

134 552 247,46

Cash and Cash Equivalent

Accrued interest	Opening Balance 01-07-2024	Interest capitalised 30-11-2024	Closing Balance as 30-11-2024
Interest on Primary bank account	3 371 135,94	205 385,78	11 498 916,40
<b>Total</b>	<b>137 923 383,40</b>	<b>5 916 693,46</b>	<b>145 974 246,61</b>

FNB 24 252 111,18  
NED BANK 26 178 617,49  
STANDARD BANK 39 651 945,66  
ABSA BUSINESS BANK 44 392 655,88  
**134 475 330,21**

INVESTMENT ANALYSIS



Prepared by: T. Makhanya

Signature Date: 04/12/2024

Approved by: N.J Wela

Signature Date: 04/12/2024



## Quality Certificate

I, N.C Vezi Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality hereby certify that the Monthly preliminary report on the implementation of budget and the financial state affairs of the municipality for the month of November 2024 of 2024/2025 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under this act.

Print Name: N.C Vezi

Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality, KZN436

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 05/12/2024



Disclosures Concerning Councillors, Directors and Senior Officials 2024/2025													JULY NOVEMBER		
Description	Mayor 619	Deputy Mayor 3930	Speaker 636	MTHEMBU Whip 3927	Section 79 committee Chairperson, 631,621	Executive councillors 3937,628,622	Councillors	Municipal Manager 169	Chief Financial Officer 1099	Community Manager 2991	Manager Corporate Services 166	Planning and Development Manager 960	IPD Manager 5023		
Salaries and Wages R'000															
Normal	R 255 209.75	R 296 476.63	R 215 767.71	R 134 758.67	R 267 732.35	R 445 417.43	R 1 685 719.43	R 368 779.03	R 374 718.75	R 354 251.99	R 379 789.31	R 421 789.31	R 310 646.11		
ACTING ALLOWANCE															
GRATUITY															
BONUSES															
BACK PAY															
LONG SERVICE BONUS															
LEAVE PAID OUT								R 64 484.99	R 57 113.76	R 7 919.59	R 54 049.28	R 56 913.77	R 171 539.35		
PERFORMANCE BONUS															
Contributions R'000															
Pensions	38 281.45														
Medical Aid			32 365.13	20 213.77	40 159.81	66 969.49	241 935.13	64 848.97							
SALGBC															
UIF															
SKILLS LEVY								885.60	885.60	885.60	885.60	885.60	885.60		
Allowances R'000															
Travel and Motor Car	R 90 000.00														
DATA CARD	R 19 268.00	R 19 268.00	R 19 268.00	R 19 268.00	R 20 536.00	R 50 091.40	R 90 816.32	R 78 000.00	R 58 000.00						
CELLPHONE	R 32 400.00	R 32 400.00	R 32 400.00	R 32 400.00	R 46 800.00	R 21 804.00	R 43 360.00				R 60 000.00		R 61 605.88		
Housing Benefits and Allowances R'000						R 61 200.00	R 306 000.00								
Loans and Advances R'000									R 8 835.55						
Other Benefits and Allowances R'000															
Arrears Owed to Municipality															
TOTAL	R 435 159.20	R 348 144.63	R 373 800.84	R 256 731.84	R 375 228.16	R 645 482.32	R 2 367 830.88	R 576 998.59	R 499 553.66	R 363 057.18	R 494 724.19	R 479 588.68	R 544 676.94		
	R 435 159.20	R 348 144.63	R 373 800.84	R 256 731.84	R 375 228.16	R 645 482.32	R 2 367 830.88	R 576 998.59	R 499 553.66	R 363 057.18	R 494 724.19	R 479 588.68	R 544 676.94		
Grand Total													R 7 760 977.11		

PREPARED BY

REVIEWED BY

Vote Number	Description	Payroll Module	General Ledger	Variance	Journal Processed
	Employee Salary	R 5 239 866.00	5 239 866	R 0.00	
	Sitting Allowance				
	Standby	R 145 534.10	145 534.10	R 0.00	
	EPWP Stipend	R 369 045.90	R 369 045.90	R 0.00	
	Overtime	R 88 257.12	88 257.12	R 0.00	
	Leave Paid				
	Annual Bonus				
	Long Service Bonus	R 22 737.80	22 737.80	R 0.00	
	Subsistence And Travel	R 74 886.25	74 886.25	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Section 57	R 46 401.47	46 401.47	R 0.00	
	Housing Allowance	R 17 613.10	17 613.10	R 0.00	
	Bargaining Council levies	R 2 784.35	2 784.35	R 0.00	
	UIF	R 43 231.68	43 231.68	R 0.00	
	Skills Levy	R 64 669.88	64 669.88	R 0.00	
	Provident Pension Fund	R 786 500.30	786 500.30	R 0.00	
	Medical Aid	R 331 765.60	331 765.60	R 0.00	
	Council Allowance	R 736 208.70	R 736 208.70	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Cllrs	R 66 249.78	R 66 249.78	R 0.00	
	Cellphone Allowance	R 113 593.00	R 113 593.00	R 0.00	
	Pension Cllrs	R 98 496.76	R 98 496.76	R 0.00	
		R 8 247 841.79	R 8 247 841.79	R 0.00	
Difference			-		

Verified by



NOVEMBER 2024 SECTION 66

DESCRIPTION	MONTHLY BUDGET	MONTHLY ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	MONTHLY SPENT	YTD % SPENT
Employee Related Cost						
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental						
Bargaining Council	50 469.00	74 886.25	477 334.80	203 191.45	148%	43%
Basic Salary	3 281.00	2 784.35	38 263.60	13 922.00	85%	36%
Bonuses	6 034 252.00	5 239 866.00	55 323 727.93	26 728 784.00	87%	48%
Housing Benefits	499 414.00		5 993 013.00	37 060.00	0%	1%
Leave Gratuity	41 200.00	17 613.10	429 298.11	82 726.00	43%	19%
Long Service Award	133 333.00		1 404 915.65	195 084.00	0%	14%
Medical	35 083.00	22 737.80	421 000.00	241 345.00	65%	57%
Overtime	369 193.00	331 765.60	3 937 905.17	1 624 222.00	90%	41%
Pension	199 008.00	88 257.12	1 928 644.24	547 734.00	44%	28%
Standby Allowance	905 615.00	786 500.30	10 687 648.00	3 875 901.00	87%	36%
Travel or Motor Vehicle	190 791.00	145 534.10	1 772 044.71	662 978.39	76%	37%
Unemployment Insurance	48 925.00	46 401.47	561 509.12	232 007.35	95%	41%
Operational Cost	43 086.00	43 231.68	534 468.44	218 117.24	100%	41%
EPWP						
Skills Development Fund Levy	152 666.00	369 045.90	4 500 000.00	2 005 348.00	242%	45%
Remuneration of Councillors	111 342.00	64 669.88	1 069 212.11	331 599.00	58%	31%
Basic Salary						
Cell phone Allowance	784 984.00	736 208.70	10 006 535.24	3 681 043.00	94%	37%
Pension Fund Contributions	118 636.00	113 593.00	1 476 358.00	567 965.00	96%	38%
Travelling Allowance	105 428.00	98 496.76	1 290 682.00	492 484.00	93%	38%
Grand Total	9 905 780.00	8 247 841.79	102 736 443.00	42 072 760.43	84%	37%

Prepared by

Reviewed by



OPENING BALANCE

1625.49

**TOTAL PETTY CASH FOR THE MONTH**

1625.49

**CLOSING BALANCE (cash & outstanding vouchers)**

1625.49

**PREPARED BY:**

**DATE:**

**APPROVED BY:**

DATE:

[illegible]

Period to date Main Ledger Budgets, Balances & Transactions

Calendar Date : 202411			YTD or MTD Transaction : M	Total or Prorata Budgets: T	
Metropolitan Area :	3	Capital Ledger			
Type of Account :	4	Assets			
Fund :	1	Normal			
Main Vote :	101	Current Assets :Cash and Cash			
Item :	256	Cash on Hand			
4 03 0101 256 0	Opening Balance	0	29.10		29.10
4 03 0101 256 1	Incremental Movement	0			
4 03 0101 256 2	Decremental Movement	0			
Item Total:		0	1,596.39		1,596.39
Main Vote Total:		0	1,625.49		1,625.49
Fund Total:		0	1,625.49		1,625.49
Type of Account:		0	1,625.49		1,625.49
Metropolitan Area Total:		0	1,625.49		1,625.49
Local Authority Total:		0	1,625.49		1,625.49
* End of Report: DR NDZ Municipality *		0	1,625.49		1,625.49

**EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF NOVEMBER 2024**

**AUTHOR** : Chief Financial Officer( MP)

Levels : 1<sup>st</sup> Level –MANCO  
 : 2<sup>ND</sup>Level- Committee  
 : 3<sup>RD</sup> Level-Exco  
 : 4<sup>th</sup> Level-Council

**2. PURPOSE**

To report to the committee on the payments made during the month of November 2024

**3. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS**

- MFMA Act NO .56 of 2003

**4. BACKGROUND AND REASONING**

The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorisation, withdrawal and payments of funds

The accounting officer must also make sure that the municipality has and maintains a system of internal control in respect of creditors and payments, that payments by the municipality are made directly to the person to whom it is due unless agreed otherwise for reasons as may be prescribed, and that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure.

**5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

No financial implications

**6. STAFF IMPLICATIONS**

No staff implications

**7. Annexures**

- Payment listing DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
- Top ten creditors
- Free basic electricity

**8. RECOMMENDATIONS**

That this report noted by the committee

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY						
LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH NOVEMBER 2024						
NO	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE
1	Durban University of Technology	Tuition fees for Mchunu Sinenhlanhla who is doing Diploma in Public Administration at Durban university of Technology.	28,199.00	10/17/2024	11/1/2024	Yes
2	Stadio	Academic fee for Mr S.A Radebe doing Bachelor of laws	15 040.01	10/15/2024	11/1/2024	Yes
3	Alika Investments	renewal of grader operational certificate for NC Dlamini	1,300.00	10/4/2024	11/1/2024	Yes
4	Electricity Himeville	Prepaid electricity for licensing testing centre in Himeville, meter 07608543125	3 000.00	10/29/2024	11/1/2024	Yes
5	Mathutha Trading	Supply and delivery of emergency centre parkhome furniture, release of retention	90,499.25	10/31/2024	11/1/2024	Yes
6	Maleh Development and Construction	Concrete surfacing Mandawe access road certificate 3	427,898.00	10/21/2024	11/1/2024	Yes
7	Conan Construction	Repairs and maintenance of gravel roads certificate 9 ward 6,8,9,10,11,12,13,14 & 15	412,982.25	10/22/2024	11/4/2024	Yes
		2 pole tent, sound system, generator, 100M extension cord for inter-municipal games/EAP schedule to place on the 18 October 2024 at Creighton sport field from 9 am to 16pm				
8	Inkathazo Group (Pty) Ltd		14,900.00	10/22/2024	11/4/2024	Yes
9	Bells equipment sales South Africa	1 JCB(TLB)3C X plus backhoe loader	1,487,050.05	10/25/2024	11/5/2024	Yes
10	Cash	Pdp renewal for Mr Dlamini Mailibongwe	610.00	11/6/2024	11/5/2024	Yes
11	Eskom 453 Kilmon horse racing	Eskom October statement	7,155.82	10/30/2024	11/5/2024	Yes
12	Eskom streetlight Bulwer & Pholela	Eskom October statement	8,103.09	10/30/2024	11/5/2024	Yes
13	Eskom 147 streetlight Himeville	Eskom October statement	20,580.68	10/30/2024	11/5/2024	Yes
14	Eskom 121 Bulwer Taxi rank	Eskom October statement	4,790.75	10/30/2024	11/5/2024	Yes
15	Eskom Underberg 174 streetlight	Eskom October statement	23,486.51	10/30/2024	11/5/2024	Yes
16	Eskom 130 streetlights Bulwer area	Eskom October statement	26,617.71	10/30/2024	11/5/2024	Yes
17	Eskom 131 streetlight Bulwer	Eskom October statement	6,298.41	10/30/2024	11/5/2024	Yes
18	Eskom Public toilets main street	Eskom October statement	214.44	10/30/2024	11/5/2024	Yes
19	Eskom disaster centre 1 main street	Eskom October statement	54,455.30	10/30/2024	11/5/2024	Yes
20	Eskom Himeville Post Office	Eskom October statement	14,716.37	10/30/2024	11/5/2024	Yes
21	Eskom Bulwer library & hall	Eskom October statement	23,721.15	10/30/2024	11/5/2024	Yes
22	Eskom Himeville Pound	Eskom October statement	3,404.38	10/30/2024	11/5/2024	Yes
23	Eskom Underberg Taxi Rank	Eskom October statement	6,869.64	10/30/2024	11/5/2024	Yes
24	Eskom 951 Himeville Area	Eskom October statement	10,156.43	10/30/2024	11/5/2024	Yes
25	Eskom 354 Bulwer art Centre	Eskom October statement	12,359.04	10/30/2024	11/5/2024	Yes
26	Eskom 92 Creighton Streetlight	Eskom October statement	10,037.74	10/30/2024	11/5/2024	Yes
		Prize for artist library reading art and culture programme at Creighton library ward 14 on 16 October 2024				
27	Sipho Ngcobo		1,000.00	10/21/2024	11/5/2024	Yes

28	The Perks Family Trust	Rent for December	7,390.00	10/6/2024	11/11/2024	Yes
29	The Perks Family Trust	Rent for November	7,390.00	11/8/2024	11/11/2024	Yes
30	Igoda Projects (Pty) Ltd	Greater Donnybrook PH6 certificate 3 release of retention	72,621.00	10/30/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
31	Igoda Projects (Pty) Ltd	Greater Nkwezela PH4 certificate 7 release of retention	52,206.18	10/30/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
32	Igoda Projects (Pty) Ltd	Greater Bulwer PH5 certificate 9 release of retention	40,705.72	10/30/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
33	Igoda Projects (Pty) Ltd	Greater Nkumba/Mangwaneni PH6 certificate 4 release of retention	52,354.68	10/30/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
34	Igoda Projects (Pty) Ltd	Greater Bulwer PH6 certificate 5-release of retention	118,220.24	10/30/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
35	Centre for Municipal Asset Management	Professional training and certificate in Municipal Asset Management 2024	49,737.50	11/6/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
36	Government Printing Works Republic of South Africa	Publication of 2024/2025 final budget on the government gazette notice no:511	33,288.85	11/6/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
37	Mr Njilo N (The Chairman Pholela District Congregation)	Refund for Hall hire	1,022.00	11/7/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
38	Samkelo Welcome Phoswa(Artist)	Payment per artist that performed during round 1 IDP roadshows 2025/2026	1,000.00	11/11/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
39	Dinangwe Phuthumani Innocent (artist)	Payment per artist that performed during round 1 IDP roadshows 2025/2026	1,000.00	11/11/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
40	Mjoli Senzekile (artist)	Payment per artist that performed during round 1 IDP roadshows 2025/2026	1,000.00	11/11/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
41	Nkasana Qhamukile Precious (Artist)	Refund for Hall hire	431.00	11/7/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
42	Mr Msomi Alex	Refund for Hall hire	500.00	11/7/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
43	Mr Mncube Xolisile	Refund for Hall hire	996.00	11/12/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
44	Mngoma Nomusa	Refund for Hall hire	918.00	11/7/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
45	Harry Gwala District Municipality	Water usage on municipal properties	66,431.21	11/12/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
46	Konica Minolta (Pty)Ltd	Supply and maintenance of printing/ photocopying machine for a period of 3 years.-October Rent	76,154.71	11/6/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
47	Cab Holdings (Pty)Ltd	Processing to printing services municipal statements September 2024 and postage to mailing services actual postage September 2024	39,798.18	11/11/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
48	Auditor General South Africa	External Audit fees 2023/2024 financial year	1,418,478.14	11/6/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
49	Mhlongo Security	Provision of security services for a period of 3 years	1,729,139.31	11/12/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
50	Masakhesonke Trading (Pty) Ltd	Supply & Delivery of 15 concrete bins in Bulwer certificate 1	95,750.00	11/8/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
51	Xaba M.A	Tyre repair of Municipal vehicle	1,290.00	11/7/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
52	V.I.B Book shop CC	Laptop and stationery for Mr Zuma Simiso student number 4439642 Top ten student sponsored by Ndz.	6,500.00	11/1/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
53	Sombizi Holdings	Advertisement of fire fighter post	15,152.40	11/11/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
54	Lisakhanvusa Projects (Pty) Ltd	Catering for two days at Sandanezwe hall 75 learners and 75 Junction hall for Reading and Spelling Competition. 30 cold drinks (15 on the 29th and 15 on the 30th) and 2x 5l Oros Juice( 1 on the 29th and 1 on the 30th)	16,370.00	11/7/2024	11/15/2024	Yes

55	EnviroServ waste management (Pty) Ltd	Removal of waste from Himeville transfer station certificate 11	240 921.76	11/8/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
56	Uyasipha ZY Projects	Facilitator on sport coaches training 23 to 25 October 2024	25 600.00	11/6/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
57	Sparks and Ellis(Pty)Ltd	Supply and deliver traffic, pound, fire fighters, disaster management department uniform for a period of 3 years. Transport by 2x15 seater taxis from ward 1 Mgatsheeni and ward 2 Goxhill, Himeville, Nhlahleni to Senior citizens day at Nkumba comm hall ward 11 and return them on the same Day 7 November 2024	209 226.61	11/6/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
58	Underberg and Himeville Taxi Association	Accommodation for Diamini Z, Chule VS, Radebe J, Mtungwa P, Mbanjwa L, Zuma W, Gegana S, Magoso B, Diamini N, Mbanjwa L, Diamini N, Hlangwa LB, Khubone N, Taylor N, Wele NI, Majola T, Diamini W, Ndz officials, Holive N, Xaba N, Mdladla Z, Khumalo N, Ncama N, Mhlavu L, Memela X, Mngadi SV, Dawe T and Myrandu SA.	7 400.00	11/11/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
59	Emakozeni Trading Enterprise	Supply, delivery, installation and configuration for 120 users in microsoft 365 volume licence for a period of 3 years.	100 210.00	11/12/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
60	Aumsoft Technology (Pty) Ltd	Review of housing sector plan certificate 5	427 558.50	11/6/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
61	Ziphebele planning And environmental Consultancy	Pdp renewal for S Madlala	18 249.35	10/17/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
62	Madlala Sbonelo	256GB USB flash drive sandisk usb 3.0	650.00	11/1/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
63	ZetaCom Technology	Requested material for the refurbishment of old oak table which are still in use and require minor maintenance: floor sand roll, abrasive multi sanding sheet, 5-piece paint brush set, Thinner 750ml, tung oil/ hard wax oil, goggles, yellow house gloves, Disposable face mask pack.	9 735.00	11/6/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
64	Zungawothi Trading and Projects	Supply and delivery of stationery, 100 Boxes A4 white printn papers, 10 boxes of staples, 50 file storage boxes and lid and achive box tidy file and supply and delivery of 150 toilet papers, 15 dish washing liquid 25 litre and mops industrial large mop.	4 550.00	11/11/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
65	Mathutha Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd	Requested 5 set of Luggages and 5 running Takkies to be awarded senior citizen athletes during senior citizen day on the 07 November 2024 at Nkumba hall	128 800.00	11/11/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
66	Mionja Trading	Develop tor for BCP Committe and appointment letter, Document alignment.	24 500.00	11/11/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
67	Blue Cycle Trading Services CC	Petrol brushcutters for Creighton cemeteries.	87 500.00	11/11/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
68	Fleetside Trading	Water, cold drinks for the athletes attended the sani stagger marathon 2024 09 November 2024	1 638.00	11/6/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
69	Gugube Holdings (Pty) Ltd		29 980.00	11/11/2024	11/15/2024	Yes

70	Early Works 266 (Pty) Ltd	Provision of telephones for a period of 3 years-November payment	55 527.00	11/6/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
71	Kwakhazimula	Requested supply and delivery of PWBS staff 2 piece overall x2 - 164	72,980.00	11/11/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
72	Nontuli Trading (Pty) Ltd	Requested fruits (7 Banana Boxes, 7 Boxes Apples & 10 x 24 packs water for senior citizen day on the 07 November 2024 at Nkumba Community Hall. As per memo	7,170.00	11/11/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
73	Dzivi Trading & Projects	Grocery for Inkosi Bhukumuzi Duma at Mgatsheni Kwathunzi	9,998.00	11/6/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
74	Ukwazi Home Development CC	Request for hire of tractor loader backhoe (TLB) to work in Himeville transfer station	148 925.00	11/19/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
75	Sepulamoya Trading	Requested tools and materials for parks and cemeteries	27 500.00	11/6/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
76	Manjuni Trading and Projects	Requested supply and delivery of leaf rakes 50	4 500.00	11/6/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
77	Gumela Trading & Projects	Procurement of material for maintenance of Kilmon horse racing stable, 135 nails, (1) 20 Litre white paint and paint brush 100mm.	7 500.00	11/6/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
78	ZetaCom Technology	Request Service provider to repair Acer Laptop (Not Charging) Serial Number: NK55PEA00213200E	1 700.00	11/6/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
79	Double Option Investments (Pty) Ltd	PWBS requested an electrical service provider to supply and install Battery energy storage system backup at Himeville pound.	137 234.77	11/7/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
80	Sovanisa Project (Pty) Ltd	Catering for the councillors, officials of the municipality and ward committees attending the schools build it sport games. The catering is for 50 people date: 05/10/2024 venue: ward 2 Enhlahlani Hall	7 050.00	11/6/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
81	Ukphumelela Trading (Pty) Ltd	2 (20litre) Roundup bramble killer, 2(250 ML) super concentrate round tree, stump and weed killer, 2 (20 Litres) Round weed killer, 10(30G) no: 3 Dyn root rooting hormone powder, 2(20Litre) grass green oil plant and 1(20Litre) yellow oil paint.	29 740.00	11/11/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
82	Nqwadeni Construction CC	Requested tea/coffee & sandwiches for IDP/Budget roadshows for Donnybrook/Bulwer stakeholders to be held on the 17/10/24 at Bulwer CSC at 17:00.	2,125.00	11/6/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
83	Mathutha Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd	Requisition for service provider to build an oss house in ward 1, duration period is 3months.	52 440.00	11/14/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
84	Fleetside Trading	Petrol brushcutters for Bulwer CSC 78 Litre	1 638.00	11/6/2024	11/15/2024	Yes
85	Igoda Projects (Pty) Ltd	Greater Nhlahlani PH3 certificate 9 release of retention	21 075.38	11/6/2024	11/20/2024	Yes
86	Ndu B Trading Enterprise	Construction of OSS houses ward 5 certificate 1	23 750.00	11/4/2024	11/20/2024	Yes
87	Igoda Projects (Pty) Ltd	Greater Donnybrook PH5 certificate 11 release of retention	68 566.96	10/30/2024	11/20/2024	Yes





DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY		
HIGHEST PAID CREDITORS FOR NOVEMBER 2024		
SUPPLIER	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Majiki Construction and Plant Hire	Construction of Thonsini community hall and creche certificate 3	2 014,340.00
Mhlongo Security	Provision of security services for a period of 3 years	1,729,139.31
Bells equipment sales South Africa	1 JCB(TLB)3C X plus backhoe loader	1,487,050.05
Auditor General South Africa	External Audit fees 2023/2024 financial year	1,418,478.14
BG Mazongolo Construction	Zwelisha creche certificate 2 and siyathuthuka creche certificate 4	774,387.00
Splenda Nkonyeni Electrical JV	Bulwer streetlight certificate 5	489,374.49
Maleh Development and Construction	Concrete surfacing Mandawe access road certificate 3	427,898.00
Aumsoft Technology (Pty) Ltd	Supply, delivery, installation and configuration for 120 users in microsoft 365 volume licence for a period of 3 years.	427,558.50
Iqoda Projects (Pty) Ltd	Greater Donnybrook PH6 certificate 3 release of retention,Nkwezela ph4 certificate7,Bulwer ph5 certificate9,Nkumba/Mangwaneni ph6 crtficate 4,Bulwer ph6 crtficate 5,Nhlanhlni PH3 certificate 9 and Donnybrook ph5 certificate 11	425,750.16
Conan Construction	Repairs and maintenance of gravel roads certificate 9 ward 6,8,9,10,11,12,13,14 & 15	412,982.25
TOTAL		9,606,957.90

Prepared :IT Khumalo

Reviewed by: MP Mtungwa

**Signature:**

**Signature:**

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
REPORT FOR CREDITORS PAID WITHIN 30 DAYS IN NOVEMBER 2024

Number of Payments	COMPLIED	NOT COMPLIED	PERCENTAGE
102	102		100%

Prepared :IT Khumalo

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_



Reviewed by: MP  
Mtungwa

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_



**DEBTORS AND REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024**

1. **AUTHOR** Chief Financial Officer

1<sup>ST</sup> LEVEL : MANCO

2<sup>ND</sup> LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3<sup>RD</sup> LEVEL : EXCO

4<sup>TH</sup> LEVEL : COUNCIL

2. **PURPOSE:**

To report to the Committee and Council on the revenue and debtors' management.

3. **LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS:**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Credit control and debt collection policy

4. **BACKGROUND AND REASONING:**

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality council must ensure that all money which is due and payable to the council is collected and for this purpose has adopted the credit control policy and debt collected policy consistent with its tariffs and complying with the provisions of the relevant legislation.

5. **ANNEXURES**

5.1 Age Analysis as at 30 November 2024

5.2 Report on collection rate as at 30 November 2024

5.3 Debt Collection and data cleansing as at 30 November 2024

6. **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:**

This report outlines the financial performance of the debtors and revenue management unit for the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality for the 2024/25 financial year for the period ending 30 November 2024. The report is tabled in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and has no additional financial implications for the municipality.

7. **RECOMMENDATION:**

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

**REPORT ON DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS****As at 30 November 2024**

<b>Debtors' balance as at</b>	<b>Amount</b>
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - July 2024	R112 848 476.28
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - August 2024	R113 746 371.58
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – September 2024	R115 461 925.89
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – October 2024	R116 197 901.61
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – November 2024	R111 107 989.33

**REPORT ON INDIGENT MANAGEMENT****As at 30 November 2024**

<b>Period</b>	<b>Number of Indigents beneficiaries for the period</b>	<b>Amount paid by municipality for the period</b>
Dr NDZLM - July 2024	637 Beneficiaries	R70 494.61
Dr NDZLM – August 2024	564 Beneficiaries	R63 043.92
Dr NDZLM – September 2024	598 Beneficiaries	R66 844.44
Dr NDZLM – October 2024	592 Beneficiaries	R66 173.76
Dr NDZLM – November 2024	874 Beneficiaries	R97 451.76

**REPORT ON TRAFFIC FINES****As at 30 November 2024**

<b>MONTHS</b>	<b>AMOUNT FOR NOTICES ISSUED</b>	<b>AMOUNT RECEIVED</b>
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2024	R50 800.00	R4 700.00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2024	R26 700.00	R7 650.00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – September 2024	R13 100.00	R1850.00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – October 2024	R27 400.00	R450.00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – November 2024	R11 900.00	R850.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R129 900.00</b>	<b>R15 500.00</b>

**REPORT ON ANIMAL POUNDS****As at 30 November 2024**

<b>MONTHS</b>	<b>HIMEVILLE ANIMAL POUND</b>	<b>CREIGHTON ANIMAL POUND</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Dr NDZLM – July 2024	R12 269.00	R10 160.00	R22 429.00
Dr NDZLM – August 2024	R25 787.00	R7 068.00	R32 855.00
Dr NDZLM – September 2024	R27 981.00	R8 513.00	R36 494.00
Dr NDZLM – October 2024	R13 217.50	R5 805.00	R19 022.50
Dr NDZLM – November 2024	R11 200.00	R3 615.69	R14 815.69
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R90 454.50</b>	<b>R35 161.69</b>	<b>R125 616.19</b>

**REPORT ON DATA CLEANSING****As at 30 November 2024**

<b>Activities</b>	<b>2024/07/ 31</b>	<b>2024/08/ 31</b>	<b>2024/09/ 30</b>	<b>2024/10/ 31</b>	<b>2024/11/ 30</b>
Billing Journals processed	9	14	27	14	20
Transfer Journals processed	5	18	14	14	4
Account Transfer Transactions performed	0	17	17	12	5
queries via email and attended to	17	18	20	15	20
Copies of invoices emailed	0	0	0	0	0
Change of Ownerships processed	10	17	17	12	5
Manual receipts captured	0	0	0	0	0
General Valuation updates performed	1	3	3	22	0
General customer information updates	0	4	1	0	10
Pension rebate applications received	0	1	0	0	1
Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed	0	1	0	0	0
Tourism rebate applications processed	0	0	0	0	0
Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate	1	3	0	1	3

**REPORT ON QUERIES (CUSTOMER CARE)****As at 30 November 2024**

<b>MONTHS</b>	<b>NUMBER OF RCC RECEIVED</b>	<b>RCC FIGURES ISSUED</b>	<b>NUMBER OF RCC ISSUED</b>
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2024	12 RCC applications	5 RCC figures issued	13 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2024	7 RCC applications	7 RCC figures issued	26 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality September 2024	8 RCC applications	3 RCC figures issued	19 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality October 2024	7 RCC applications	10 RCC figures issued	5 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality November 2024	19 RCC applications	4 RCC figures issued	30 RCC issued

**REPORT ON DEBT COLLECTION****As at 30 November 2024**

- The debtors' book has decreased by 4% in the month of November 2024 with the debt set at R111 107 989.33, with a debt collection rate of 84.43%.
- An amount of R97 451.76 has been paid to date has been paid to support free basic electricity with 874 Beneficiaries.
- Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies are being implemented and yielding dividends with a 12% recovery rate.

**REPORT ON COLLECTION RATES - Annexure 5.2**

	2024/07/31		2024/08/31		2024/09/30		2024/10/31		2024/11/30	
Category	Raised	Received	Raised	Received	Raised	Received	Raised	Received	Raised	Received
RAT01: RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES	989 359.90	- 712 066.25	974 700.02	- 961 186.52	978 838.76	- 798 509.49	1 025 276.96	- 927 804.03	992 196.09	- 935 557.69
RAT02: BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	867 301.80	- 664 194.65	853 939.05	- 618 858.01	860 855.10	- 726 143.47	877 875.07	- 780 209.03	885 830.27	- 476 219.48
RAT03: AGRICULTURAL PROPERTIES	1 248 416.98	- 738 169.41	1 241 717.94	-1 451 699.38	1 237 805.49	- 992 055.67	1 216 960.68	-1 486 779.44	1 242 776.99	-1 213 247.82
RAT04: PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSES	1 157 826.49	- 770 620.55	1 163 942.48	- 119 953.71	1 170 296.56	- 137 747.48	1 169 092.59	-2 885 764.12	1 144 200.66	-1 018 138.05
RAT05: PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RAT06: PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATION	2 120.00	-	1 240.00	-	1 240.00	-	2 204.00	-	2 204.00	- 1 150.00
RAT08: TOURISM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RAT10: RESIDENTIAL SMALL HOLDING	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RAT11: TOURISM URBAN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RAT12: VACANT LAND	207 945.82	- 89 598.09	209 025.83	- 150 262.53	208 047.88	- 117 342.24	192 890.84	- 156 831.35	205 194.67	- 87 388.04
REFUSE	424 895.74	- 205 975.10	341 530.86	- 301 525.57	389 755.41	- 272 985.98	388 571.56	- 374 043.14	388 395.14	- 245 727.67
Value added tax(refuse)	63 734.36	- 30 896.26	51 229.63	- 45 228.84	58 463.31	- 40 947.90	58 285.73	- 56 106.47	58 259.27	- 36 859.15
RENTAL	127 767.29	- 23 197.90	145 279.98	- 155 414.05	167 908.35	- 39 924.61	168 609.65	- 500 555.22	169 478.86	- 29 371.56
Value added tax(rental)	19 165.09	- 3 479.68	21 792.00	- 23 312.11	25 186.25	- 5 988.69	25 291.45	- 75 083.28	25 421.83	- 4 405.73
SUNDRIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Value added tax(sundries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Incl	5 108 533.47	-3 238 197.89	5 004 397.79	-3 827 440.72	5 098 397.11	-3 131 645.53	5 125 058.53	-7 243 176.08	5 113 957.78	-4 048 065.19
Total VAT	82 899.45	- 34 375.95	73 021.63	- 68 540.94	83 649.56	- 46 936.59	83 577.18	- 131 189.75	83 681.10	- 41 264.88
Total Excl	5 025 634.02	-3 203 821.94	4 931 376.16	-3 758 899.78	5 014 747.55	-3 084 708.94	5 041 481.35	-7 111 986.33	5 030 276.68	-4 006 800.31
Total Rates	4 472 970.99	-2 974 648.95	4 444 565.32	-3 301 960.15	4 457 083.79	-2 771 798.35	4 484 300.14	-6 237 387.97	4 472 402.68	-3 731 701.08
Total Services	635 562.48	- 263 548.94	559 832.47	- 525 480.57	641 313.32	- 359 847.18	640 758.39	- 1 005 788.11	641 555.10	- 316 364.11
Total Services Excl	552 663.03	- 229 172.99	486 810.84	- 456 939.63	557 663.76	- 312 910.59	557 181.21	- 874 598.36	557 874.00	- 275 099.23
Opening Balance	060.06	111 009	395.64	112 879	352.71	114 056	104.30	116 023	986.74	113 904
Closing Balance	395.64	112 879	352.71	114 056	104.30	116 023	113 904 986.74		114 970 879.33	
Collection Rates	63.39%		69.87%		66.14%		85.53%		84.43%	



Main Street  
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: [mailbox@ndz.gov.za](mailto:mailbox@ndz.gov.za)

[www.ndz.gov.za](http://www.ndz.gov.za)

*A Better Place for All*

30 NOVEMBER 2024

## 5 .3 DEBT COLLECTION REPORT



Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group	NOV 2024	OCT 2024
Government	37,774,711.79	37,774,452.95
Business	13,028,379.34	12,728,809.24
Households	47,039,724.33	46,534,101.52
Agriculture	21,589,057.42	21,782,211.58
Other debtors	3,455,313.44	3,392,185.40
<b>Total by Customer group</b>	<b>122,887,186.32</b>	<b>122,211,760.69</b>

- **Activities to be done to collect overdue amounts per customer group (Business, Households and Agriculture).**

- Data cleansing will be done to update customer contact information such as contact details, emails etc...
- Calling customers with an outstanding balance of more than 60days, reminding them of the total due and when can we expect payment.
- Site visits will be done to hand deliver, Letters of final demands and latest customer statements. Informing customers to settle the account in full or come in for payment arrangement within 14 days.
- Once all internal collection processes have been exhausted, debtor will be handed over to municipal attorney.

- **Monthly payments arrangements report 30 November 2024**

Account	Name	Balance	Payment	Comment
64039	NP Luzulane	41,524.79	-	One month behind
34265	Earcam one investm	97,239.10	-	One month behind
173375	SW&A Pienaar	11,418.73	4,000.00	Up-to-date
115045	Swabkillcran	70,033.01	3000.00	Up-to-date
102215	Prior & Pitman	18,5819.88	-	Three month behind
254575	Mrs TMA Delpport	1,924.42	2,000.00	Up-to-date
30057964	Mrs Stutterheim	64,058.99	-	Three month behind
30060870	Mr. M Mchunu	33,461.92	3,710.00	Up-to-date
30061998	Nsika Trust	59,867.33	-	One month behind
128975	John albert trust-trust	277,204.18	-	One month behind
30057665	JS Steyn	1,223.99	1,442.71	Up to date
123885	DM Watson	22,598.53	777.75	Up to date
246795	Old inchagarth trust	164,542.38	7,732.39	Up to date
123875	DM Watson	105,989.98	5,057.26	Up to date
115315	Delabre Trust trustee	94,955.05	4,601.50	Up to date
30061424	The Ramcharan Trust	78,688.05	6,000.00	Up to date
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,325,323.81</b>	<b>38,321.61</b>	

- **Customer's currently negotiating payment arrangement.**

	<b>Name</b>	<b>Balance</b>	<b>Payment</b>
173575	Basic Blue	67,852.47	2,500.00
128775	Houston store	297,713.59	8,392.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>365,566.06</b>	<b>10,892.00</b>

- **Activities to be done to collect outstanding amounts on Government accounts.**

- Physical verification will be done for all unverified Ingonyama trust properties that are billing monthly, to verify land use and as to which department is liable for monthly rates
- Department Provincial Public works, Annual invoices for 2024/25 financial year have been submitted. Currently waiting for payments. Payment of R6,066,229.30 was received in the Month of November.
- Department of National Public works, Annual invoices for 2024/25 financial year have been submitted. Payment of R38,360.35 was received in the month of November.
- Department Rural Development, 2024/25 Invoice have been submitted, currently waiting for payment.

- **Other Debtors**

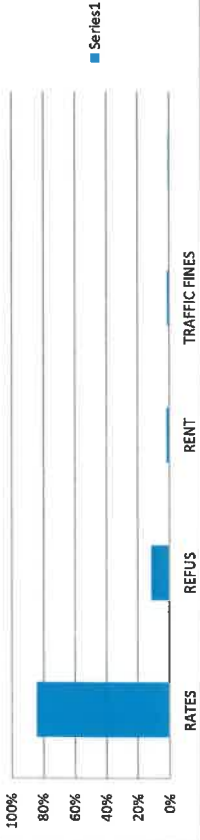
- Letters of demand will be drafted and hand delivered for all other debtors, notifying them of the amount owed and to come forward to make necessary payment arrangement with the municipality.
- Once all internal collection processes have been exhausted, debtor will be handed over to municipal attorney.

- **Returned post and customer with no payment on account since change of ownership**

- For the month of November 2024, 11 customer contact information such as contact number, email and postal were update on Samras and their accounts also added to monthly emailing of statement.

Debtors Age Analysis by Income Group									
	Current	0-30 Days	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	90-120 Days	Older than 120 Days	Total	Debtors in %	
RATES	3 136 857.48	2 297 791.77	1 901 415.84	1 872 690.72	1 814 897.48		105 112 687.78		0.86
REFUS	388 180.95	265 722.74	235 453.53	226 847.60	222 070.16		12 646 775.14		0.10
RENT	156 546.49	155 904.76	143 379.79	142 216.85	117 708.85		3 535 532.31		0.03
TRAFFIC FINES		11 050.00	26 950.00	11 250.00	23 750.00		923 600.00		0.01
SUND					668 591.09		668 591.09		0.01
	3 681 584.92	2 730 469.27	2 307 199.16	2 253 005.17	2 178 426.49	109 736 501.31	122 887 186.32		1.00
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group									
Government	752 091.10	723 575.53	688 596.80	689 115.96	698 387.20	34 222 945.20	37 774 711.79		0.31
Business	395 855.67	299 286.40	205 789.76	207 666.82	205 623.66	11 714 157.03	13 028 379.34		0.11
Households	1 747 080.46	1 155 179.68	968 782.42	943 455.64	873 746.78	41 351 499.35	47 039 724.33		0.38
Agriculture	746 870.25	512 972.22	406 928.92	375 767.16	363 162.96	19 183 355.91	21 589 057.42		0.18
Other	39 707.44	39 455.44	37 101.26	36 999.59	37 505.89	3 264 543.82	3 455 313.44		0.03
Total by Customer group	3 681 584.92	2 730 469.27	2 307 199.16	2 253 005.17	2 178 426.49	109 736 501.31	122 887 186.32		1.00

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS BY CUSTOMER GROUP



Government	37 774 711.79
Business	13 028 379.34
Households	47 039 724.33
Agriculture	21 589 057.42
Other	3 455 313.44
	122 887 186.32

Prepared by

Checked by

Approved by

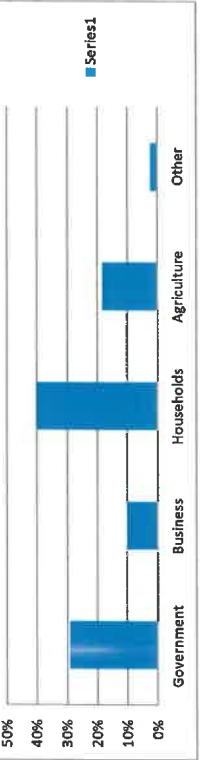
  
M. Sikhakhane  
  
N. Mkhize  
  
N. Wella

Date 04/12/2024

Date 04/12/24

Date

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS BY INCOME GROUP



**ASSET MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024**

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer  
1<sup>ST</sup> LEVEL : MANCO  
2<sup>ND</sup> LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE  
3<sup>RD</sup> LEVEL : EXCO  
4<sup>TH</sup> LEVEL : COUNCIL

**1. PURPOSE**

To report to the Committee and Council on the Asset management status and activities

**2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Asset management and disposal policy

**3. BACKGROUND AND REASONING**

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality is required to ensure the effective and efficient control, utilization, safeguarding and management of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality's movable and immovable assets and to ensure proper recording of assets from authorisation to acquisition and subsequent disposal.

**4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS**

This report outlines the financial performance and impact for Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality for the 2024/25 financial year, for the period ending 30 November 2024, as well as the financial position as at 30 November 2024. No additional financial implications for the municipality are expected.

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY  
FIXED ASSET REGISTER LEAD-SCHEDULE  
ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND INVESTMENT PROPERTY  
AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024

Asset category	Class segment	Cost						Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses									Carrying Value
		Opening Balances	Correction of Prior year error	Additions	Additions WIP	Disposal/transfer s	Closing Balance	Opening Balance Accumulated depreciation	Adjustment	Depreciation for the year	Closing Balance Accumulated depreciation	Opening Balance Accumulated Impairment	Impairment	Closing Balance Acc Impairment	Written Off/sold	Closing Balance	
		R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Infrastructure		303 526 786	-	-	-	-	303 526 786	131 640 656	-	11 016 561	142 666 217	-	-	-	-	142 666 217	160 860 569
	Trading Services	1 620 929	-	-	-	-	1 620 929	891 222	-	65 497	456 719	-	-	-	-	456 719	1 164 210
	Economic and environmental services	301 905 856	-	-	-	-	301 905 856	131 258 433	-	10 951 064	142 209 498	-	-	-	-	142 209 498	159 696 359
Community Assets		306 336 665	-	-	-	-	306 336 665	62 911 717	-	4 699 325	67 611 041	3 313 422	-	3 313 422	-	70 924 463	235 412 202
	Community and public safety	289 471 237	-	-	-	-	289 471 237	53 516 055	-	4 272 597	57 788 653	1 074 885	-	1 074 885	-	58 863 538	230 607 699
	Trading Services	8 582 603	-	-	-	-	8 582 603	4 923 374	-	181 550	5 104 924	2 230 760	-	2 230 760	-	7 335 684	1 246 919
Machinery and equipment		8 282 826	-	-	-	-	8 282 826	4 472 287	-	245 177	4 717 464	7 778	-	7 778	-	4 725 242	3 557 584
		15 344 978	-	467 775,39	-	-	15 812 753	5 791 744	-	766 997	6 558 740	18 594	-	18 594	-	6 577 335	9 235 418,46
	Community and public safety	2 850 985	-	-	-	-	2 850 985	1 049 318	-	128 909	1 178 227	0	-	0	-	1 178 227	1 672 758
Transport		10 742 023	-	467 775,39	-	-	11 209 798	4 163 936	-	574 157	4 738 093	18 573	-	18 573	-	4 756 666	6 453 133
	Economic and environmental services	1 751 969	-	-	-	-	1 751 969	578 490	-	63 931	642 420	21	-	21	-	642 441	1 109 528
	Governance and administration		-	-	-	-			-				-		-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		51 505 444	-	1 981 147,40	-	-	55 486 591	21 246 882	-	2 739 822	23 986 704	475 734	-	475 734	-	24 462 437	31 024 154
	Community and public safety	25 756 624	-	1 981 147,40	-	-	27 737 771	11 878 994	-	1 047 222	12 926 216	475 734	-	475 734	-	13 401 949	14 335 822
	Economic and environmental services	19 181 044	-	-	-	-	19 181 044	6 049 781	-	1 039 909	7 089 690	-	-	-	-	7 089 690	12 091 354
Leased Assets		6 284 819	-	-	-	-	6 284 819	2 011 751	-	344 776	2 356 527	-	-	-	-	2 356 527	3 928 292
	Trading Services	2 282 958	-	-	-	-	2 282 958	1 306 356	-	307 915	1 614 271	-	-	-	-	1 614 271	668 687
	Governance and administration		-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
Computer equipment		11 318 770	-	369 944	-	-	11 688 714	5 938 269	-	539 523	6 477 792	16 464	-	16 464	-	6 494 256	5 194 458
	Community and public safety	6 231 687	-	-	-	-	6 231 687	2 867 057	-	358 331	3 255 388	-	-	-	-	3 255 388	2 976 299
	Economic and environmental services	635 697	-	-	-	-	635 697	320 971	-	32 785	353 756	39	-	39	-	353 795	281 903
Buildings (Other)		4 451 386	-	369 944,00	-	-	4 821 330	2 720 241	-	148 408	2 868 648	14 845	-	14 845	-	2 883 493	1 937 837
	Governance and administration		-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
		740 364	-	-	-	-	740 364	341 751	-	164 070	505 821	-	-	-	-	505 821	234 543
Work in progress			-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
	Community and public safety		-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
	Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
Buildings (Other)		740 364	-	-	-	-	740 364	341 751	-	164 070	505 821	-	-	-	-	505 821	234 543
	Governance and administration		-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
			-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
Land (Other)		7 882 553	-	367 256,12	-	-	8 249 809	5 040 426	-	486 243	5 526 669	38 530	-	38 530	-	5 565 199	2 684 610
	Community and public safety	1 754 748	-	-	-	-	1 754 748	1 034 915	-	132 777	1 167 692	-	-	-	-	1 167 692	587 056
	Economic and environmental services	800 140	-	-	-	-	800 140	306 108	-	52 529	558 637	-	-	-	-	558 637	241 503
Buildings (Other)		5 327 665	-	367 256,12	-	-	5 694 921	3 499 404	-	300 937	3 800 341	38 530	-	38 530	-	3 838 870	1 856 051
	Governance and administration		-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
			-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
Land (Other)		51 807 870	-	-	-	-	51 807 870	9 674 272	-	886 098	10 560 370	-	-	-	-	10 560 370	41 247 580
	Economic and environmental services	20 850 842	-	-	-	-	20 850 842	993 425	-	47 179	1 040 605	-	-	-	-	1 040 605	19 810 237
	Community and public safety	2 148 577	-	-	-	-	2 148 577	837 251	-	321 001	1 158 253	-	-	-	-	1 158 253	990 324
Work in progress		28 808 452	-	-	-	-	28 808 452	7 843 596	-	917 917	8 361 513	-	-	-	-	8 361 513	20 446 939
	Governance and administration		-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
			-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
Land (Other)		12 738 101	-	-	-	-	12 738 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 738 101
	Governance and administration		-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
			-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
Work in progress		21 937 724	-	19 961 278,43	-	-	41 899 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 899 002
	Infrastructure Assets		-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-	-	
	Community Assets		-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings (Other)		9 570 447	-	7 976 350,98	-	-	17 546 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 546 798
	Community Assets	5 623 799	-	10 320 627,08	-	-	15 944 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 944 426
	Buildings (Other)	6 743 477	-	1 664 300,37	-	-	8 407 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 407 778
Intangible assets			-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
	Community and public safety		-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
	Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
Intangible assets		2 556 984	-	814 414,08	-	-	3 371 399	1 702 161	-	285 303	1 987 464	-	-	-	-	1 987 464	1 383 934
	Community and public safety	78 285	-	-	-	-	78 285	62 624	-	7 050	69 674	-	-	-	-	69 674	8 611
	Economic and environmental services	4 566	-	-	-	-	4 566	4 566	-	-	4 566	-	-	-	-	4 566	-
Investment Assets		2 474 133	-	814 414,08	-	-	3 288 548	1 634 971	-	278 253	1 913 224	-	-	-	-	1 913 224	1 375 323
	Governance and administration		-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
			-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
Investment Assets		30 302 000	-	-	-	-	30 302 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 302 000
	Governance and administration		-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-	-	
			-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-	-	
GRAND TOTAL NCV			-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
			-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
			-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
GRAND TOTAL NCV		817 998 239	-	23 961 815,42	-	-	841 960 055	244 296 877	-	21 583 942	265 880 819	3 862 744	-	3 862 744	-	269 743 563	572 216 492
			-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
			-	-	-	-			-			-	-	-	-		

## 5. TAKE AWAY ON PLANNED AND ONGOING ACTIVITIES

The municipality has non-current assets to the value of R 572 216 492 as at 30 November 2024 with the split presented in the table above, this indicated the level of long term investment in the municipality's assets.

The municipality acquired assets for the period 1 July 2024 to date amounting to R 23 961 815,42 . These amounts are classified as per the generally recognised accounting practise and municipal asset management and disposal policy as adopted by council.

With the inclusion of non-current assets acquired during this current year depreciation is calculated at R 21 583 942. This reflects how much of the asset's value has been used up over the ordinary course of business for the year.

A complete asset verification is being conducted involving all municipal departments and end-users in line with the verification plan, with results to be factored into the year-end reporting, annual financial statement preparation and basis for future budgeting.

The table reflects expenditure by asset class of repairs and maintenance. The table is compiled after reviewing transactions that occurred during the period to ensure that the information presented is accurate, valid and complete.

Expenditure line item	Classification	R
Repairs and Maintenance	Community assets	282 339,78
Repairs and Maintenance	Office Buildings	673 582,24
Repairs and Maintenance	Plant and Equipment	94 604,17
Repairs and Maintenance	Roads	5 540 441,40
Repairs and Maintenance	Vehicles	1 751 862,65
Repairs and Maintenance	Computer Equipment	6 200,00
<b>Total</b>		<b>8 349 030,24</b>

## 6. RECOMMENDATION

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

**ASSET VERIFICATION REPORT WARD 1 AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024**

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer  
 1<sup>ST</sup> LEVEL : MANCO  
 2<sup>ND</sup> LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 3<sup>RD</sup> LEVEL : EXCO  
 4<sup>TH</sup> LEVEL : COUNCIL

**1. PURPOSE**

To report to the management on Asset verification status:  
 Ward 2

**2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Asset management and disposal policy

**3. VERIFICATION OUTCOME**

Asset management unit has completed a comprehensive verification of assets in Ward 2.

**Sports fields**

Enhlanhleni	- Fencing and gate vandalised
KwaPitela	- Good

**Fencing**

Himeville hall	- Fencing is loose and has holes
Himeville Cemetery	- Good
Transfer Station	- Good
Himeville Pound	- Good

**Community Halls**

Mahwaqa	- Doors not locking, water leak in roof
Enhlanhleni	- Good
Himeville	- Painting faded
KwaPitela	- 2 toilet roof sheets missing, 2 window broken, flasher boards loose

### **Park homes**

PWBS Maintenance	- Good
Bus shelters	- Good

### **Office buildings**

Himeville main offices	- Plants growing on roof, Car port falling apart
ER 178 Himeville	- Roof is not in a good condition. Fencing loose. - Dangerous electrical wiring
Himeville Business hives	- Good
Himeville Cemetery Ablution	- Good
Himeville Transfer Station	- Office building not in a good condition, doors and windows broken, roof is leaking, the sorting shelter (warehouse) is falling down, toilet not properly working shared by both male and female
Wendy House	- Very bad (falling apart)
Weighbridge	- Not Working
Guard house main office	- Good
Animal pound silo	- Good
Guard house Him cemetery-	Good
Guard house pound Him	- Good



**Community Creches**

Emnamaneni	- 2 windows broken
Himeville	- Good
Kwapitela	- Good

**4. RECOMMENDATION**

The Asset Management unit recommends that the damaged items at halls be replaced.

The sports fields should be maintained.

Maintenance be done on office buildings

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

**ASSET VERIFICATION REPORT WARD 1 AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024**

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer

1<sup>ST</sup> LEVEL : MANCO

2<sup>ND</sup> LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3<sup>RD</sup> LEVEL : EXCO

4<sup>TH</sup> LEVEL : COUNCIL

**1. PURPOSE**

To report to the management on Asset verification status:

Ward 3

**2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Asset management and disposal policy

**3. VERIFICATION OUTCOME**

Asset management unit has completed a comprehensive verification of assets in Ward 3

**Fencing**

Underberg Cemetery - Good

**Community Halls**

Hall - Fencing damaged. No water in toilets

**Office buildings**

Underberg cemetery site

and guard house - Good

Underberg library - Good

Bus shelters - Good

**Community Creches**

Underberg - No water in toilets

**Library**

Underberg - Good

**Taxi rank**

Underberg - Good

**4. RECOMMENDATION**

The fencing at the Underberg hall should be maintained  
The water supply at the creche should be attended

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

**ASSET VERIFICATION REPORT WARD 4 AS AT 31 NOVEMBER 2024**

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer

1<sup>ST</sup> LEVEL : MANCO

2<sup>ND</sup> LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3<sup>RD</sup> LEVEL : EXCO

4<sup>TH</sup> LEVEL : COUNCIL

**1. PURPOSE**

To report to the management on Asset verification status:

Ward 4

**2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Asset management and disposal policy

**3. VERIFICATION OUTCOME**

Asset management unit has completed a comprehensive verification of assets in Ward 4

**Sports fields**

Kilmun - Doors and windows broken

Mashayilanga/Siyaya - Doors and windows missing, fence broken down

**Fencing**

Kilmun taxi rank - Good

**Community Halls**

Sdangeni - Good

Zidweni - Water leaks on roof, windows and doors broken

	Toilet doors missing
Mncane Sosibo	- Broken windows, gate and fencing vandalised
Cabazini	- Roof gutters loose, water leaks in roof, no electricity

### **Park homes**

Nsimbini	- Windows broken. Toilet door broken
----------	--------------------------------------

Bus shelters	- 1 fallen over.
--------------	------------------

### **Taxi rank**

Kilmun	- Good
--------	--------

It was noticeable that at sports fields, fencing, gates and doors were taken off.

## **4. RECOMMENDATION**

The Asset Management unit recommends that the damaged items at the hall be replaced.

The sports fields should be maintained.

The doors at sports fields change rooms should be replaced with half zinc doors similar to those at Solokohlo sports field.

The widows at sports fields should be reduced to those like Ridge Sports field (face brick opening)

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

## ASSET VERIFICATION REPORT WARD 1 AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer

1<sup>ST</sup> LEVEL : MANCO

2<sup>ND</sup> LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3<sup>RD</sup> LEVEL : EXCO

4<sup>TH</sup> LEVEL : COUNCIL

### 1. PURPOSE

To report to the management on Asset verification status:

Ward 5

### 2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Asset management and disposal policy

### 3. VERIFICATION OUTCOME

Asset management unit has completed a comprehensive verification of assets in Ward 5

#### Sports fields

Dazini/Mlindeli	- Change room doors, windows and fencing vandalised Court fence missing
Mpumlwane	- Good
Khukhulela	- Change room doors, windows and roof missing

#### Community Halls

Khukhulele	- Doors broken and 1 broken. Toilet doors broken
Mpumlwane	- Doors broken, gate damaged

Dazini/Mlindeli	- Renovation
Ndodeni	- Water leaks on roof, door handles broken

### **Bus Shelters**

Bus shelters	- Good
--------------	--------

## **4. RECOMMENDATION**

The Asset Management unit recommends that the damaged, vandalised and missing items at the hall be replaced

The sports fields should be maintained and not fenced

The doors at sports fields change rooms should be replaced with half zinc doors similar to those at Solokohlo sports field.

The widows at sports fields should be reduced to those like Ridge Sports field (face brick opening)

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

**ASSET VERIFICATION REPORT WARD 1 AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024**

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer

1<sup>ST</sup> LEVEL : MANCO

2<sup>ND</sup> LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3<sup>RD</sup> LEVEL : EXCO

4<sup>TH</sup> LEVEL : COUNCIL

**1. PURPOSE**

To report to the management on Asset verification status:

Ward 6

**2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Asset management and disposal policy

**3. VERIFICATION OUTCOME**

Asset management unit has completed a comprehensive verification of assets in Ward 6

**Sports fields**

Qulashe	- Change rooms and toilets dilapidated
Ndumakude	- Change rooms and toilets dilapidated
Magqubeni	- Change rooms and toilets dilapidated, grandstand Vandalised

**Community Halls**

Sibomvini	- Doors broken, fence has holes
Hlabeni	- Good



Ndumakude	- Doors and windows vandalised, gate missing
Qulashe	- Good
Scedeni	- Good

### **Community buildings**

Gerald Bhengu (Cento)	- Windows broken
-----------------------	------------------

### **Bus Shelters**

Bus shelters	- Good
--------------	--------

### **Taxi Rank**

Centocow	- Good
----------	--------

It was noticeable that at sports fields, fencing, gates and doors were taken off.

## **4. RECOMMENDATION**

The Asset Management unit recommends that the damaged, vandalised and missing items at halls and creches be replaced.

The sports fields should be maintained and not fenced

The doors at sports fields change rooms should be replaced with half zinc doors similar to those at Solokohlo sports field.

The widows at sports fields should be reduced to those like Ridge Sports field (face brick opening)

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

**ASSET VERIFICATION REPORT WARD 1 AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024**

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer

1<sup>ST</sup> LEVEL : MANCO

2<sup>ND</sup> LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3<sup>RD</sup> LEVEL : EXCO

4<sup>TH</sup> LEVEL : COUNCIL

**1. PURPOSE**

To report to the management on Asset verification status:

Ward 7

**2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Asset management and disposal policy

**3. VERIFICATION OUTCOME**

Asset management unit has completed a comprehensive verification of assets in Ward 7

**Sports fields**

- |              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Gqumeni      | - Change room doors and windows missing |
| Mnqundekweni | - Change room doors and windows missing |
|              | - Fencing removed                       |

**Community Halls**

- |             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Okhetheni   | - Windows missing, doors vandalised, fencing<br>Loose and gutters falling from roof |
| Gqumeni     | - Ceiling board broken, water leak on roof  |
| Tars Valley | - Windows broken  |

Gala - Ceiling board loose, gutters falling from roof

### **Bus Shelters**

Bus shelters - Good

### **Community Creches**

Egqumeni - Doors not locking, windows not closing

Gala - Good

It was noticeable that at sports fields, fencing, gates and doors were taken off.

## **4. RECOMMENDATION**

The Asset Management unit recommends that the damaged, vandalised and missing items at halls and creches be replaced.

The sports fields should be maintained and not fenced

The doors at sports fields change rooms should be replaced with half zinc doors similar to those at Solokohlo sports field.

The widows at sports fields should be reduced to those like Ridge Sports field (face brick opening)

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

**ASSET VERIFICATION REPORT WARD 1 AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024**

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer

1<sup>ST</sup> LEVEL : MANCO

2<sup>ND</sup> LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3<sup>RD</sup> LEVEL : EXCO

4<sup>TH</sup> LEVEL : COUNCIL

**1. PURPOSE**

To report to the management on Asset verification status:

Ward 8

**2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Asset management and disposal policy

**3. VERIFICATION OUTCOME**

Asset management unit has completed a comprehensive verification of assets in Ward 8.

**Sports fields**

Bhobhoyi	- Fencing down, change room doors and windows Missing, toilet seats missing
Ngwagwane	- Change room doors and windows missing Gate missing
Mwaneni	- Change room and toilet doors and windows Are missing, fence falling

**Fencing**

Bazini hall	- Good
-------------	--------

Ngwagwane hall	- Good
Kilmun sports field	- Fencing falling down

### **Community Halls**

Sonyongwane	- Tiles on roof are loose, all doors are broken
Ngwagwane(Mkhazeni)	- 1 broken window
Bazini	- 1 broken window
Mwaneni	- Windows broken

### **Bus shelters**

Bus shelters	- Good
--------------	--------

### **Community Creches**

Lwazi	- Toilet not working, door handles broken
-------	---

It was noticeable that at sports fields, fencing, gates and doors were taken off.

## **4. RECOMMENDATION**

The Asset Management unit recommends that the damaged, vandalised and missing items at halls and creches be replaced.

The sports fields should be maintained and not fenced

The doors at sports fields change rooms should be replaced with half zinc doors similar to those at Solokohlo sports field.

The windows at sports fields should be reduced to those like Ridge Sports field (face brick opening)

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

**ASSET VERIFICATION REPORT WARD 1 AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024**

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer

1<sup>ST</sup> LEVEL : MANCO

2<sup>ND</sup> LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3<sup>RD</sup> LEVEL : EXCO

4<sup>TH</sup> LEVEL : COUNCIL

**1. PURPOSE**

To report to the management on Asset verification status:

Ward 9

**2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Asset management and disposal policy

**3. VERIFICATION OUTCOME**

Asset management unit has completed a comprehensive verification of assets in Ward 9.

**Sports fields**

Bhambatha	- Gate missing. Change room doors and windows Vandalised, toilet doors and windows vandalised
-----------	--

**Community Halls**

Bhambatha	- All toilet doors missing, 2 windows broken
Nkwezela	- 1 broken window, burglar gate loose, roof rigging Loose
Tafuleni	- Burglar guard gate loose, door not locking, door Broken

Engudwini	- 1 broken window
Sporini	- Broken windows, missing doors, burglar gate Vandalised. Jojo tank missing

### **Modular-library**

Nkwezela	- Good
Nkwezela security hut	- Good

### **Bus shelters**

Bus shelters	- Good
--------------	--------

### **Community Creches**

Sopholile	- Good
-----------	--------

It was noticeable that at sports fields, fencing, gates and doors were taken off.

## **4. RECOMMENDATION**

The Asset Management unit recommends that the damaged, vandalised and missing items at halls and creches be replaced.

The sports fields should be maintained and not fenced

The doors at sports fields change rooms should be replaced with half zinc doors similar to those at Solokohlo sports field.

The windows at sports fields should be reduced to those like Ridge Sports field (face brick opening)

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

## ASSET VERIFICATION REPORT WARD 1 AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer

1<sup>ST</sup> LEVEL : MANCO

2<sup>ND</sup> LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3<sup>RD</sup> LEVEL : EXCO

4<sup>TH</sup> LEVEL : COUNCIL

### 1. PURPOSE

To report to the management on Asset verification status:

Ward 10

### 2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Asset management and disposal policy

### 3. VERIFICATION OUTCOME

Asset management unit has completed a comprehensive verification of assets in Ward 10

#### Fencing

Bulwer hall and library	- Fence loose
Taxi rank	- Good
Dumping site	- Broken down

#### Community Halls

Hlafuna	- Toilet doors broken, windows broken roof and Rigging loose
Njobokazi	- 5 windows broken, main door is missing
Bulwer	- Doors not locking



Bulwer library	- Burglar guards required at windows, doors not locking
Xosheyakhe	- Toilet doors broken, burglar gates loose, windows Broken, no electricity
Gobhoghobo	- Toilet doors broken

### **Public toilets**

Bulwer	- Doors missing
--------	-----------------

### **Disaster Mgt Centre**

Bulwer	- Good
--------	--------

### **Municipal offices**

Bulwer CSC	- Carport falling apart
------------	-------------------------

### **Parkhome**

Bulwer PWBS	- Electricity plugs not working, toilet not working, Door handle not working
-------------	---

### **Bus shelters**

Bus shelters	- Good
--------------	--------

### **Community Creches**

Sizamokuhle	- Good
-------------	--------

### **Taxi rank**

Bulwer	- Good
--------	--------

#### **4. RECOMMENDATION**

The Asset Management unit recommends that the damaged, vandalised and missing items at halls and creches be replaced.

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

**ASSET VERIFICATION REPORT WARD 1 AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024**

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer  
 1<sup>ST</sup> LEVEL : MANCO  
 2<sup>ND</sup> LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 3<sup>RD</sup> LEVEL : EXCO  
 4<sup>TH</sup> LEVEL : COUNCIL

**1. PURPOSE**

To report to the management on Asset verification status:  
 Ward 11

**2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Asset management and disposal policy

**3. VERIFICATION OUTCOME**

Asset management unit has completed a comprehensive verification of assets  
 in Ward 11

**Sports fields**

Mandlezizwe Buyani Madlala	- Change room and toilet doors and windows Missing, fencing damaged, goal posts broken
----------------------------	--

**Community Halls**

Nkelabantwana	- Door missing, windows broken
Mangwaneni(Ndonyela)	- Roof leaking, windows broken
Mangwaneni	- Fence loose
Nkumba	- Good

Macabazini	- Door broken, window broken, no electricity
Mafohla	- Parking and driveway to be completed

### **Bus shelters**

Bus shelters	- Good
--------------	--------

It was noticeable that at sports fields, fencing, gates and doors were taken off.

## **4. RECOMMENDATION**

The Asset Management unit recommends that the damaged, vandalised and missing items at halls and creches be replaced.

The sports fields should be maintained and not fenced

The doors at sports fields change rooms should be replaced with half zinc doors similar to those at Solokohlo sports field.

The widows at sports fields should be reduced to those like Ridge Sports field (face brick opening)

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

## ASSET VERIFICATION REPORT WARD 1 AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer

1<sup>ST</sup> LEVEL : MANCO

2<sup>ND</sup> LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3<sup>RD</sup> LEVEL : EXCO

4<sup>TH</sup> LEVEL : COUNCIL

### 1. PURPOSE

To report to the management on Asset verification status:

Ward 12

### 2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Asset management and disposal policy

### 3. VERIFICATION OUTCOME

Asset management unit has completed a comprehensive verification of assets in Ward 12

#### Sports fields

Bethlehem	- Fencing down, change room and toilets Delapidated
Voyizane	- Ceiling damaged, toilet roof damaged, doors Windows and gate damaged
Mqulelwa	- Change rooms and windows damaged

#### Community Halls

Bhidla	- Windows broken, roof loose
Mqukelwa	- Door handles missing, toilet doors missing,

	Windows missing
Bethlehem	- No electricity
Lumbomvana	- Fencing loose
Mnyamana	- Ceiling board impaired, roof and flasher board Damaged damaged
Mphithini	- Flasher board damaged, no electricity

### **Community creches**

Bethlehem	- Good
Kwabhidla	- Good
Lubomvana	- Window broken
Bus shelters	- Good

It was noticeable that at sports fields, fencing, gates and doors were taken off.

## **4. RECOMMENDATION**

The Asset Management unit recommends that the damaged, vandalised and missing items at halls and creches be replaced.

The sports fields should be maintained and not fenced

The doors at sports fields change rooms should be replaced with half zinc doors similar to those at Solokohlo sports field.

The widows at sports fields should be reduced to those like Ridge Sports field (face brick opening)

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

## ASSET VERIFICATION REPORT WARD 1 AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer  
 1<sup>ST</sup> LEVEL : MANCO  
 2<sup>ND</sup> LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE  
 3<sup>RD</sup> LEVEL : EXCO  
 4<sup>TH</sup> LEVEL : COUNCIL

### 1. PURPOSE

To report to the management on Asset verification status:  
 Ward 13

### 2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Asset management and disposal policy

### 3. VERIFICATION OUTCOME

Asset management unit has completed a comprehensive verification of assets  
 in Ward 13

#### Sports field

Seaford	- Change room doors and windows vandalised Toilet doors and windows vandalised
---------	---

#### Community Halls

St Charles	- Windows broken
Seaford	- Windows broken, door handles, ceiling board Loose, roof leaking, gate loose
Sokhela	- Door handle broken, sewage pipe leaking Sliding lock missing, gate loose

NomaNdlovu - Windows broken

### **Public toilets**

Donnybrook(Park home) - Good

Donnybrook(opp Spar) - Good

### **Parkhome**

Donnybrook(PWBS) - Good

### **Bus shelters**

Bus shelters - Good

It is noticeable that change room and toilet windows and doors are taken off

## **4. RECOMMENDATION**

The Asset Management unit recommends that the damaged, vandalised and missing items at halls be replaced.

The sports fields should be maintained and not fenced

The doors at sports fields change rooms should be replaced with half zinc doors similar to those at Solokohlo sports field.

The widows at sports fields should be reduced to those like Ridge Sports field (face brick opening)

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.



## REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT FOR MONTH ENDING NOVEMBER 2024

**AUTHOR:** Chief financial officer  
(File Ref :) Finance Department

1<sup>st</sup> Level Manco  
2<sup>nd</sup> level: FINANCE  
3<sup>rd</sup> level: EXCO  
4<sup>th</sup> level: COUNCIL

### PURPOSE

To inform the Committees and Council about fleet management of the municipality

### LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, Municipal Fleet Management Policy & MFMA

### BACKGROUND AND REASONING

- There are 10 vehicles that were not used in the month of November 2024
- High maintenance costs on out of warranty vehicles
- In November the total operational costs were **R917,061.44** for all vehicles excluding executive vehicles

### FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Refer to annexures

### Annexure

- A. Tyres information
- B. Excessive repairs information
- C. Cost analysis

**RISKS**

- Vehicle abuse, Accidents, Car theft

**MANAGEMENT OF RISKS**

- Trip Authorization forms
- Insurance
- Management Reports
- Trackers Reports

**RECOMMENDATIONS**

- That Council and Committees to note this report

ANNEXURE A

## TYRES INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
BD 37 BR ZN	TOYOTA S/C	FOUR NEW TYRES	13,413.60
BD 37 KX ZN	TOYOTA S/C	ONE NEW TYRE	2,729.20
BX 69 HS ZN	ISUZU S/C	NEW FOUR TYRES	9,070.90
BD 37 PY ZN	COROLLA	TWO NEW TYRES	3,760.00
BD 37 RL ZN	AVANZA	ONE NEW TYRE	1,683.50
BH 05 JD ZN	ISUZU D/C	THREE NEW TYRES	11,229.50

**TOTAL: R41,886.70**

## ANNEXURE B

## SERVICE &amp; REPAIRS INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
BD 37 NV ZN	ISUZU D/C	MINOR SERVICE, REPLACED CLUTCH KIT, CLUTCH PEDAL BUSHES, GEARBOX MOUNTINGS AND SKIMMING OF FLYWHEEL	26,755.54
BW 23 CK ZN	REFUSE TRUCK	COF REPAIRS	14,168.12
BD 37 WT ZN	NISSAN D/C	REPLACED RELEASE BEARING, CLUTCH KIT, & SKIM FLYWHEEL	20,884.69
BD 37 XS ZN	UD TRUCK ANIMAL TRUCK	FIT NEW SECTION OF RAMP, PAINTING, & NEW FLOOR EXTENSIONS	55,554.20
BD 37 YR ZN	ISUZU FIRE TRUCK	SERVICE OF WATER PUMP, REPLACED HOSE REELS, WELDING OF REAR FENDERS AND NEW MUD FLAPS	20,156.27
BD 37 SK ZN	ISUZU S/C	MAJOR SERVICE, REPLACED FRONT BRAKE DISCS AND PADS, WHEEL BEARINGS, WELDING OF CAB, AND OIL COOLER	36,741.60

TOTAL: R 174,260.42

COST ANALYSIS  
ANNEXURE C

**PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES**

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
BD 37 TB ZN	TRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159.43
BD 37 BR ZN	S/C TOYOTA	653	1467.55	69.65	-	-	13413.60	-	-	179.16
BD 37 KX ZN	S/C TOYOTA	4540	10722.04	517.31	-	-	2729.20	-	-	221.09
BD 37 BW ZN	S/C ISUZU	649	1296.43	63.83	-	-	-	-	-	165.57
BD 37 SV ZN	TRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159.43
BD 37 WW ZN	TLB	811 HRS	19671.73	953.76	-	-	1460.50	-	-	247.15
BD 37 YY ZN	ISUZU TRUCK TIPPER	1349	5944.51	287.56	-	6409.04	-	-	118.00	188.40
BD 37 SN ZN	TRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159.43
BD 37 TF ZN	REFUSE TRUCK	65 HRS	11584.03	561.93	-	-	-	-	-	182.51
BD 37 YB ZN	D/C ISUZU	3745	8399.14	400.11	-	-	-	77.50	-	223.42
BD 37 NN ZN	S/C ISUZU	2311	4271.30	209.43	-	-	-	-	-	178.07
BD 37 PD ZN	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159.43
BD 37 NV ZN	D/C ISUZU	2769	5316.79	261.76	26755.54	3575.33	-	-	-	218.51
BD 37 YL ZN	D/C ISUZU	2436	5092.66	247.19	-	-	-	-	-	183.92
BD 37 YH ZN	D/C ISUZU	2491	4088.70	196.58	-	-	-	-	-	177.96
BF 22 VG ZN	ISUZU TRUCK	2344	9953.06	479.19	-	-	-	-	-	197.57
BF 22 VN ZN	ISUZU TRUCK	1545	5152.35	254.60	-	-	-	-	1798.05	185.05
BH 05 HL ZN	D/C ISUZU	3441	7149.39	345.27	-	-	-	-	-	195.87
BK 43 GB ZN	REFUSE TRUCK	750	4280.40	208.09	-	-	714.61	-	-	183.86
BF 85 HV ZN	ISUZU TRUCK	3676	12099.25	582.46	3133.75	-	-	28.00	-	216.84
BG 36 NC ZN	ISUZU TRUCK	528	1763.23	86.81	-	-	-	-	-	165.85
BG 89 XG ZN	ISUZU TRUCK	4134	15932.95	761.30	-	-	-	-	-	217.25
BN 35 FB ZN	UD TIPPER TRUCK	760	4983.05	236.50	-	-	-	-	-	167.80

BW 23 CK ZN	REFUSE TRUCK	1352	10605.91	509.60	14168.12	28138.47	-	-	-	223.64
BR 17 NV ZN	UD TRUCK TIPPER	1358	3959.52	190.63	-	-	-	-	-	259.31
BR 17 PN ZN	UD TRUCK WATER TANK	763	7520.00	358.43	-	-	8553.41	-	-	185.23
BR 17 NL ZN	UD TRUCK LOWBED	810	9026.60	440.53	1300.08	-	-	-	-	181.75
BR 17 XL ZN	GRADER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159.43
BX 69 HS ZN	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	9070.90	-	-	170.28
BR 17 WZ ZN	ROLLER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	251.56
BR 17 HP ZN	UD TRUCK SKIP	3903	21841.15	1055.65	-	-	-	-	-	199.43
BN 35 FH ZN	ISUZU REFUSE TRUCK	844	12857.40	610.21	7900.13	-	-	-	-	188.08
BX 69 GM ZN	TRACTOR	58 HRS	3149.02	152.12	724.50	-	-	-	-	183.18
BX 69 GK ZN	TRACTOR	16 HRS	1366.70	66.70	1233.52	7827.45	-	-	-	187.16
BX 76 PN ZN	TLB	22 HRS	3983.06	191.77	-	-	-	-	-	172.55

### COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
BD 37 RD ZN	D/C ISUZU	1701	4073.67	196.21	38811.70	3302.80	-	132.00	-	230.34
BD 37 RF ZN	CHEV CRUZE	4139	7973.69	384.18	3810.46	-	92.00	-	-	220.14
BD 37 LH ZN	S/C TOYOTA	3920	8017.25	388.68	-	4473.68	-	-	-	209.81
BD 37 RG ZN	S/C ISUZU	1682	3964.02	195.16	-	-	-	-	-	177.89
BD 37 PY ZN	COROLLA	2938	5334.40	256.77	-	-	3760.00	-	-	213.10
BD 37 RL ZN	AVANZA	2841	4421.26	213.17	-	-	1683.50	-	-	200.58
BD 37 WT ZN	D/C NISSAN	2623	4786.23	230.95	20884.69	-	-	-	-	201.76
BD 37 WP ZN	D/C NISSAN	1215	2452.05	119.25	-	-	-	-	-	171.62
BD37 XS ZN	UD TRUCK ANIMAL TRUCK	4351	28641.64	1373.83	55554.20	-	-	-	-	253.32
BD 37 YR ZN	ISUZU FIRE TRUCK	1272	10243.20	490.66	20156.27	97.75	-	-	-	231.44
BH 05 JD ZN	D/C ISUZU	6373	12374.71	591.55	-	-	11229.50	-	-	243.30
BJ 48 XP ZN	D/C ISUZU	4460	10510.91	507.36	5230.31	9524.40	34.51	-	-	238.98
BJ 48 WK ZN	E/C ISUZU	384	1396.75	66.29	-	-	-	-	-	170.98

BM 10 SN ZN	S/C ISUZU	4828	9200.57	445.69	-	-	-	124.00	-	245.34
BM 10 XK ZN	D/C ISUZU	2835	6980.26	340.95	-	-	-	-	-	211.82
BM 10 NX ZN	D/C ISUZU	221	5366.64	263.24	6422.52	-	-	-	-	214.73
BR 17 VP ZN	S/C TOYOTA	154	537.14	26.71	-	-	-	-	-	165.11
BR 17 MS ZN	S/C ISUZU	3031	6014.26	288.05	747.50	-	-	-	-	190.28
BR 17 KG ZN	D/C ISUZU	4658	10184.67	502.06	-	-	-	-	-	203.06
BR 17 LG ZN	D/C ISUZU	3035	9191.20	437.26	-	-	-	-	-	234.56
BR 17 WR ZN	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159.43
BR 17 JS ZN	D/C ISUZU	4914	9476.89	452.03	-	6628.13	-	-	-	222.70
BR 17 LW ZN	S/C ISUZU	3647	7427.42	362.09	-	-	-	-	-	190.69
BS 48 MX ZN	D/C ISUZU	6079	11169.04	539.63	-	-	-	15.50	-	230.42
BT 82 KK ZN	D/C ISUZU	3421	7197.19	346.89	-	-	-	62.00	128.00	228.11

**CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
BD 37 RY ZN	S/C ISUZU	2192	4659.23	223.95	-	-	-	15.50	-	183.67
BD 37 SD ZN	CHEV CRUZE	1879	3478.46	167.92	-	-	-	-	-	182.94
BK 43 GX ZN	D/C TOYOTA	1945	3967.84	192.15	-	-	11842.04	-	-	190.42
BR 17 WG ZN	COROLLA	3022	5422.59	260.80	-	-	-	46.50	-	216.25

## EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

[illegible]

**BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE**

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
BD 37 MZ ZN	AVANZA	3419	5695.81	273.69	-	-	-	-	-	205.69
BD 37 SK ZN	S/C ISUZU	2387	5166.45	251.70	36741.60	3120.05	160.00	-	-	229.65
BH 05 HC ZN	D/C ISUZU	4433	8917.00	429.83	-	-	-	46.50	80.00	223.77
BW 21 YC ZN	QUANTUM	6136	10336.64	495.99	908.50	-	-	62.00	-	241.19
BN 35 DV ZN	ROLLBACK	655	5773.10	273.99	-	17153.09	-	-	-	184.04

**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
BR 17 RB ZN	D/C NISSAN	1603	3601.37	173.45	-	-	-	-	-	177.67
BX 69 GN ZN	S/C NISSAN	736	1207.70	60.05	575.00	-	-	15.50	-	171.21
BW 21 YN ZN	D/C ISUZU	3666	6573.26	320.79	908.50	-	-	-	-	196.07
BD 37 WM ZN	D/C NISSAN	4276	7499.71	356.80	-	-	-	-	80.00	201.48
BK 43 HS ZN	D/C TOYOTA	5112	2690.45	131.61	-	-	-	-	-	171.76
BK 43 KN ZN	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159.43
BM 10 VF ZN	D/C ISUZU	5387	10039.42	483.54	-	-	-	15.50	100.00	219.09

<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>174869 KM &amp; 972 HRS</b>	<b>497,296.55</b>		<b>245,966.89</b>	<b>90,250.19</b>	<b>64,743.77</b>	<b>931.00</b>	<b>2,304.05</b>	<b>15,568.99</b>
--------------	--	------------------------------------	-------------------	--	-------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------	------------------



## **REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE MONTH ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2024-DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY**

**AUTHOR: CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER (File Ref: Budget and Treasury Office)**

1<sup>st</sup> Level : MANCO  
 2<sup>nd</sup> Level : Finance Committee  
 3<sup>rd</sup> Level : EXCO  
 4<sup>th</sup> Level : Council

### **PURPOSE**

To present the Implementation of the Supply chain management policy to the Committee and Council on purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 31 November 2024.

### **BACK GROUND**

The Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003 Chapter 11, the municipal supply chain management Regulation, as published in the Government Gazette on 30 May 2005 and the Supply Chain Management Policy as adopted by Council state that a report must be submitted within ten (10) working days of the end of each month to committees and council, in order to create a transparent image to all processes in the Supply Chain Management Division.

### **LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK**

- Constitution of Republic of South Africa, Act No 108 of 1996
- Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 Section 71
- Board Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act, 2013 (Act Non.46 of 2013)
- PPPFA Regulations 2000
- Supply Chain Management policy

### **RANGE OF PROCUMENT**

- Direct purchase, up to the transaction value of R 2000,00
- formal written price quotations for procurements of a transaction value above R2 000.00 up to R300 000 (VAT included);
- formal written price quotations for procurements of a transaction value above R30 000.01 up to R300 000 (VAT included);
- Competitive bidding procurements above a transaction value of R300 000,01 (VAT included)

## STAFF IMPLICATIONS

- There is no staff implication

## BID COMMITTEE SITTINGS

Bid Specification Committee	: 2
Quotation Specification Committee	: 2
Bid Evaluation Committee	: 3
Bid Adjudication Committee	: 3

**Note:** The bid committees are expected to sit at least 4 times a month as per SCM calendar.

## FINANCIAL IMPLICATION / EXPENDITURE

○ DEVIATIONS	: R 43 400,00
○ IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
○ FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
○ UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
○ ORDERS BELOW R 30 000,00 (ONCEOFF)	: R 298 510,60
○ ORDERS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES	: R 199 170,54
○ AWARDS BETWEEN R 30 000.01 – 300 000,00	: R 195 880,00
○ AWARDS MORE THAN R 300 000.01	: R 7 906 250,00
○ FUEL ORDERS	: R 13 455,00
○ FUNERAL	: R 16 500,00
○ TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT	: R 0,00
○ PANELS/ CONTRACTED	: R 7 034 511,26

## ANNEXURES

- Annexure “A” – Deviation and Unauthorised, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure
- Annexure “B” – Orders below R 30 000,00 (once off)
- Annexure “C” – Orders for contracted services
- Annexure “D” – Between R 30 000,01 – R 300 000,00
- Annexure “E” – Awards more than R 300 000, 01
- Annexure “F” – Fuel orders
- Annexure “G” – Funeral orders
- Annexure “H” – Transversal Contract
- Annexure “I” - Panel

## RECOMMENDATIONS

That Committee and Council note this report

**SUMMARY OF ORDERS FOR THE PERIOD OF 30 NOVEMBER 2024 (see Annexure A)**

DESCRIPTION	RANGE	AMOUNT
Direct Purchase belowe	R0.01-R2000	R 480,00
Written formal quotation	R 2 000,00 - R 30 000,00	R 298 510,60

<b>TOTAL ONCEOFF ORDERS</b>		<b>R 298 990,60</b>
Deviations		R 43 400,00
Irregular Expenditure		R -
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		R -
Unauthorised expenditure		R -
Contracted Services	Contracted	R 199 170,54
Quotation	R 30 000,01-R 300 000,00	R 195 880,00
Bids	Above R300 000,01	R 7 906 250,00
Petrol Orders		R 13 455,00
Funeral Assistance Orders		R 16 500,00
Transversal Contract		R -
Panel service providers	Contracted	R 7 034 511,26
<b>TOTAL ORDERS</b>		<b>R 15 708 157,40</b>

## DEVIATION FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 30 NOVEMBER 2024 (ANNEXURE A)

DATE	ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
04/11/2024	10773	Underberg and Himeville taxi association	R7 400,00	2 x 15 seater taxi to transport senior citizens from ward 1 and 2 to senior citizens at Nkumba Community Hall	Impractical to follow the SCM process -Municipality has two taxi association Underberg and Himeville
01/11/2024	10774	Bulwer and Donnybrook Taxi association	R12 000,00	4 x 15 seater taxi to transport senior citizens from ward 1 and 2 to senior citizens at Nkumba Community Hall	Impractical to follow the SCM process -Municipality has two taxi association Donnybrook and Bulwer
19/11/2024	10778	Bulwer and Donnybrook Taxi association	R12 000,00	2 x 15 seater taxi to transport disabled people attending Disability Indaba at Bulwer CSC	Impractical to follow the SCM process -Municipality has two taxi association Donnybrook and Bulwer
19/11/2024	10779	Underberg and Himeville taxi association	R12 000,00	2 x 15 seater taxi to transport disabled people attending Disability Indaba at Bulwer CSC	Impractical to follow the SCM process -Municipality has two taxi association Donnybrook and Bulwer
TOTAL ORDERS			R43 400,00		

## IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 30 NOVEMBER 2024 (ANNEXURE B)

DATE	ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
TOTAL ORDERS			R0,00		

## FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 30 NOVEMBER 2024

DATE	ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
			R0,00		

## UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 30 NOVEMBER 2024 (ANNEXURE G )

DATE	ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
			R0,00		

## MINOR BREACHES

DATE	ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	SERVICE	REASON
			R0,00		

TRANSVERSAL ORDERS FOR 30 NOVEMBER 2024 ( Annexure A)			
ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	SERVICE	AMOUNT
TOTAL ORDERS			R0,00

BURIAL ASSISTANCE ORDERS THE PERIOD OF 30 NOVEMBER 2024																	
Order Numbers	Family	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	Ward 4	Ward 5	Ward 6	Ward 7	Ward 8	Ward 9	Ward 10	Ward 11	Ward 12	Ward 13	Ward 14	Ward 15	Total
000000900002561	request funeral support of Nsindane Sphamandla in ward 11 under Cllr X Zam isa	R-	R-	R-	R -	R -	R-	R -	R-	R -	R -	R 3 300,00	R-	R-	R -	R -	R 3 300,00
00000090002664	request funeral support of Shusha Miranda Nompumelelo Zama in ward 15 under Cllr MW Mtolo	R-	R-	R -	R-	R -	R-	R-	R-	R -	R-	R -	R-	R-	R -	R 3 300,00	R 3 300,00
00000090002663	Request for funeral support of Khumalo Philani Ephraim who was a resident in ward 14 under Cllr TE Mdladla	R-	R -	R-	R-	R-	R -	R -	R-	R -	R-	R -	R-	R-	R 3 300,00	R -	R 3 300,00
00000090002684	request funeral support of Ngcobo Petros in ward 15 under Cllr WM Mtolo	R -	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R -	R -	R -	R-	R-	R-	R 3 300,00	R 3 300,00
00000090002683	funeral support of Mtolo Asenathi Tshepiso from ward 02 under Cllr B Ntshi za	R-	R 3 300,00	R-	R-	R-	R -	R-	R-	R -	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R	R 3 300,00
		R -	R 3 300,00	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 3 300,00	R -	R -	R 3 300,00	R 6 600,00	R 16 500,00

PETROL ORDERS FOR PERIOD OF 30 NOVEMBER 2024			
ORDER NUMBERS	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT
000000900002562	FLEETSIDE TRADING	Requisition for the provision of wet fuel for the fire unit.	R1 575,00
000000900002599	FLEETSIDE TRADING	Request petrol for brush cutter used at Himeville parks and open space 90Lt	R1 980,00
000000900002594	FLEETSIDE TRADING	Request petrol for brush cutters used at Himeville centre 90Lt	R1 980,00
000000900002603	FLEETSIDE TRADING	Request petrol for brush cutters used at Donnybrook center90Lt	R1 980,00
000000900002593	FLEETSIDE TRADING	Request petrol for brush cutter used at Underberg parks and open space 90Lt	R1 980,00
000000900002592	FLEETSIDE TRADING	Petrol for petrol brush cutters used at Underberg centre 90Lt	R1 980,00
000000900002590	FLEETSIDE TRADING	Request petrol for brush cutters used at Underberg cemetery 90Lt	R1 980,00
<b>Total</b>			<b>R13 455,00</b>

DIRECT PURCHASE BETWEEN R0.01-R2000 FOR THE MONTH OF 30 NOVEMBER 2024			
ORDER NUMBER	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE/GOODS	AMOUNT
000000900002626	PATRICE DE ST PERN	Request Plaque for handover programme of Centocow taxi rank on the 19-11-2024	R480,00
TOTAL ORDERS			R480,00



WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R2000,01 TO R30 000,00 FOR 30 NOVEMBER 2024 (Annexuer B)			
Order Numbers	Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
000000900002612	DWALA EVENTS MANAGEMENT	request SCM to seek quotation for the hiring of a three pole tents for the Harry Gwala Summer Cup 2024 Date: 16 November 2024 (Saturday) Venue: Esidindini ward 5 please note that: the tent must be up and running on 15 November 2024	R5 000,00
000000900002670	INKATHAZO GROUP	Request SCM to seek quotation for the hiring of the following for the Bongumusa Mthembu Training marathon. -sound system with generator as a backup and 150m extension cord-3pole marquee - 2mobile toilets Date: 15 December 2024 venue: Mpendle to Nkwezela sport field, ward 9	R20 650,00
000000900002672	OKWETHU ALL SERVICES	Request for the procurement of Corporate Support Services (EAP) ,table cloths, chair covers, gazeboz (3m x 3m)	R29 550,00
000000900002654	MTHEMBU AND KHANYEZI	Request for a new laptop for Miss N.P Mjwara Revenue Accountant.	R27 900,00
000000900002549	SOVANISA PROJECTS	of sound system with a generator as a backup if loadshedding strikes as well as 150m extension cord for the Harry Gwala summer cup Event Activation schedules as follows:Date: 22 November 2024	R5 200,00
000000900002673	GUGUBE HOLDINGS	wellness day at 28th November 2024: Bulwer Hall 09h00am- 16h00 pm Menu &bull;Rice ,Jege,Beef Curry,Chicken Curry,Fruit Juice &bull;4	R22 000,00
000000900002671	DWALA EVENTS MANAGEMENT	Request for service to do decoration for wellness day that is scheduled as follows; date: 28 November 2024 Time: 09h00-16h00	R18 850,00
000000900002678	DOCTOR MTIMKULU E Z M	Request for procurement of the service of a psychological health provider to do a talk on mental health. Service provider must focus on the following topic as key point in their talk.Depression and anxiety in the workplace	R17 000,00
000000900002638	KEMBAL TRADING	Service provider to supply and install energise 7 flood lights to sufficiently illuminate a portion of a sport field at Dazini Location	R39 784,60
000000900002624	GUMELA TRADING AND PROJECTS	Service provider to supply and deliver material for Kilmon horse racing:1.No.8 wire (roof wire) 5kg x3	R3 000,00
000000900002604	TM AND Z TRADING AND PROJECTS	request catering for Exco Members attending training of code of ethical leadership principles on the 13 November 2024	R4 338,00
000000900002632	MKHONZENI MEDIA PRODUCTIONS	Request for to hire a frame marquee tent for creative arts participants who will be show-casing during the Harry Gwala	R8 600,00
000000900002625	MNGWENYANKOMO TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for catering for harry gwala summer cup. Date: 23 November 2024 Time: 09h00 am Venue: Esidindini sport ground	R11 200,00
000000900002659	SEPHULAMOYA TRADING AND PROJCTS	Request for catering attending Dr NDZ AIDS day on the 03 December 2024 at Mkhazeni hall - ward 08.	R29 900,00
000000900002694	SANOLUHLE TRADING AND PROJECTS	Request for sound system with generator for Dr NDZ AIDS day on the 03 December 2024 at Mkhazeni Hall ward 04.	R3 500,00
000000900002614	NGWEKAZI CATERING AND TAKE AWAYS	Request catering services for Workshop File Plan for 02 days, scheduled to take place as follows; date :14 and 15 November 2024	R10 500,00
000000900002613	BIG DS TRADING AND SOUN	request catering two hot platter and 2 sandwich platter 26 100% juice at Bulwer CSC For 2 days	R6 588,00
000000900002627	SOVANISA PROJECTS	Request catering for handover of Centocor taxi rank on the 19-11-2024	R16 050,00
000000900002669	ZOMAKAHLE TRADING	Catering for sod turning programme in ward 1 Maguzwana sportfield	R15 000,00
000000900002677	DZIVI TRADING	Request for catering, 2x sandwich platter, 2x hot platter, 30 x 100 percent juice and one pack papper plate	R3 900,00
<b>TOTAL ORDERS</b>			<b>R298 510,60</b>

**FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R30 000,01 - R 300 000,00 FOR 30 NOVEMBER 202**

<b>Company Name</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>
Tycoon Holdings towing service	Supply and delivery of stationery and sanitary towels	R39 880,00
Nduna Organisation	Supply and delivery of corporate service laptop	R156 000,00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b><u>R 195 880,00</u></b>

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS FOR PANELS (CONTRACTS) FOR THE MONTH OF 30 NOVEMBER 2024			
Order Numbers	Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
000000900002574	EKENE INVESTMENTS	Request for hire of TLB to work in Himeville transfer station and Creighton waste disposal site TLB-60 Days	R 298 066,20
000000900002629	SHEMUNTU AND SON'S	Drain septic tank Municipal building lot 87, Municipal building lot 95 and Donnybrook parkhome	R 25 875,00
000000900002620	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for accommodation for DTPS officials attending firearm training:1. Sizwe Gwala 2. Phila Sosibo Check-in: 20 November 2024 Check-out: 21 November 2024 Venue: Durban Breakfast, Lunch and Dinner Parking	R 3 600,00
000000900002631	SHEMUNTU AND SON'S	Request service provider to empty and unblock septic tank at the Creighton Old Municipal building licensing office 6 loads	R 17 250,00
000000900002680	SHEMUNTU AND SON'S	Request service provider to empty a septic tank at Creighton Main office 6 Loads	R 17 250,00
000000900002630	SHEMUNTU AND SON'S	Request service provider empty septic tank at Underberg taxi rank 7 loads	R 20 125,00
10791	Conan Construction	Maintainance of Municipal gravel roads at wards 6,9,10 for period of 90 Days	R 1 486 260,00
	Igoda Projects	Designed,Implementation and Infrastructure upgrade of Electrification projects for ward 01,02,09,11 and 12	R 5 166 085,06
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R 7 034 511,26</b>

WRITTEN QUOTATIONS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES BETWEEN FOR 30 NOVEMEBR 2024			
Order Numbers		DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT
000000900002552	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for accommodation for Mr M Mbhele, attending SCM Symposium. Check in: 05 November 2024 Check out: 06 November 2024 Venue: Radisson Blu Hotel, Durban Umhlanga.	1 800,00
000000900002583	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for accommodation for Mr NC Vezi attending 7th Local Government Governance & PMS Seminar at Gauteng-Boksburg. Check in: 20.11.24, Check out: 22.11.24. Please provide dinner, bed, breakfast & parking	3 660,00
000000900002584	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for flight for Mr NC Vezi attending PMS Seminar at Gauteng- Boksburg. Departure 20.11.24 at 14:00 return flight: 22.11.24 at 17:00	4 599,88
000000900002610	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for car hire for Mr NC Vezi attending PMS Seminar in Gauteng- Boksburg on the 20.11.24 to the 22.11.24	10 018,00
000000900002616	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	request accommodation for Mayor Ps Msomi attending LGGPMS IN GAUTENG	3 660,00
000000900002656	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	REQUEST CAR HIRE FOR PS MSOMI AND SS PHOSWA ATTENDING LGGPMS IN GAUTENG	7 300,00
000000900002617	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	REQUEST FLIGHT FOR PS MSOMI ATTENDING LGG& PMS IN GAUTENG	4 599,88
000000900002586	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	REQUEST ACCOMODATION FOR SPEAKER SS PHOOSW ATTENDING LGG & PMS IN GAUTENG	3 660,00
000000900002591	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	REQUEST FLIGHT FOR SS PHOSWA ATTENDING LGG& PMS IN GAUTENG	4 599,88
000000900002589	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	request accommodation for Mayor Ps Msomi and her bodyguards Qinisela Makhathini and Sibusiso Dlamini attending an interview in Richards Bay 1 KZN TV	5 740,00
000000900002621	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for accommodation for DTPS officials attending firearm training: 1. Slindile Nzimande 2. Thulani Majola Check-in: 20 November 2024 Check-out: 21 November 2024 Venue: Durban Breakfast, Lunch and Dinner Parking	3 600,00
000000900002686	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for accommodation for Nelisiwe Blose attending graduation for MFMP in Gauteng on the 05.12.24. Check in: 04.12.24, Check out: 06.12.24. Please provide dinner, bed, breakfast & parking	3 600,00
000000900002687	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for flight for Nelisiwe Blose attending MFMP graduation	4 289,38
000000900002689	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for accommodation for Ntokozo Khumalo, Ncama and Zenzo Mladla attending graduation Ceremony in JHB. Check in : 04 December 2024 Check out: 06 December 2024 Please provide: Bed ,Breakfast, Dinner, and Parking.	10 800,00
000000900002622	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for accommodation for for Mr. S Ngcobo he will be attending firearm training in Durban on the 20 to 21 November 2024. Please provide: bed, breakfast, dinner and parking	1 800,00
000000900002636	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for accommodation for Nkozi Mkhize, Xolani Mkhize, Tanya Piper and Thabile Nsindane attending CIGFARO Training in Durban. Check in : 21 November 2024 Check out: November 2024 kindly Provide: Bed, Breakfast, Dinner and Parking.	9 000,00
000000900002685	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Requisition for the provision of accommodation for the forthcoming graduation attended by Mr. W. Dlamini, at WITS University in JHB. Check In: 05/12 /24 and Check Out: 06/12/24.	3 600,00
000000900002691	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for flight for M.W Dlamini from King Shaka Airport to OR Tambo Air port on 04/12/2024, Departing from OR Tambo airport to King shaka airport on 06/12/2024.	4 289,38
000000900002652	NGWEKAZI CATERING AND TAKE AWAY	This Memo serves to request SCM to seek quotation for hiring of 2, three pole tents for Harry Gwala Summer Cup 2024 Date: 23 November 20224 Venue: Esdindini ward 5 please note that: the tents must be up and running on the 22 November 2024 .	9 000,00
000000900002657	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Accommodation for Mrs NP Basi attending Evaluation committee meeting at Underberg In: 25-29 November 2024, Dinnerbed breakfast and parking	7 200,00
000000900002660	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	The Bid Evaluation Committee kindly request conference room for ( Mr. M Ngcobo, Mr. N Mkhize, Mr. T Majola, Hopewell Taylor, Miss K Mbhele and Mrs. N Basi) Check in : 25/11.2024 Check out: 29/11/2024 please Provide Morning tea and Lunch	17 100,00

000000900002655	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for lunch packs for employees attending firearm training in New Germany (Durban) Date: 20 - 21 November 2024	5 310,00
000000900002661	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	request for accommodation for Mr. M Ngcobo, Mr. N Mkhize , Mr. H Taylor and Miss K Mbhele attending Bid evaluation committee meeting in Underberg. Check in: 25 November 2024 Check out : 29 November 2024 please provide: Bed, Breakfast, Lunch and Parking.	28 800,00
000000900002666	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for Lunch for 08 officials attending TLB Training from the 25th of November 2024 to the 29th of November 2024(5 days) Time: 08:00 am- 15:00pm	10 036,00
000000900002695	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Requisition for the provision of accommodation for the following officials attending the fire-arm training held in Durban, New Germany. 21st-22nd November 2024. (N. Khubone, M. Sithole and ZH. Mjwara.	5 400,00
000000900002676	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for accommodation for 1 person Mrs Bongzi N Ngcobo she will be attending Capacity Building on the Municipalities in terms of Children's act no 38 of 2005 on the 27&28 November 2024 08h00 am.	1 800,00
000000900002690	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Request for Flight for Miss Ntokozo Khumalo, Miss Nontando Ncama and Mr. Zenzo Mdladla attending Graduation in JHB Departure: 04 December 2024 Return : 06 December 2024	12 868,14
000000900002688	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	request accommodation for Mayor PS Msomi and her body guards attending SATMA awards in Durban	9 240,00
000000900002692	EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE	request accommodation for Speaker SS Phoswa and guards attending SATMA awards in Durban	1 800,00
<b>Totals</b>			<b>R199 170,54</b>

**9.1 BID ABOVE 300 000,00 AWARDED IN THE PERIOD OF 30 NOVEMEBR 2024**

<b>COMPANY NAME</b>	<b>SERVICES RENDERED</b>	<b>AMOUNT</b>	<b>PROCUREMENT PLAN</b>
Ukwazi Home Development	Construction of Bulwer Town Upgrade Phase 2 Side walks	R3 605 250,00	Yes
MHRB Trading and projects (Pty) Ltd	Panel of debt collection service for a period of 3 e years rate based	R0,00	Yes
NdleleZinhle Trading	Supply and delivery of animal pound feed and medication for a period of 3 years rate based	R0,00	Yes
SL Debt Recovery SA ( Pty) Ltd	Panel of debt collection service for a period of 3 e years rate based	R0,00	Yes
Ukwazi Home Development	Construction of Maguzwana sportfield	R4 301 000,00	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>R7 906 250,00</b>	



**NOVEMBER PROGRESS PROCUREMENT PLAN  
2024/2025**

NOVEMBER PROGRESS REPORT PROCUREMENT PLAN FOR 2024/2025 FINANCIAL YEAR									
Name of Municipality	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality								
Municipal Manager	Mr NC Vezi								
Head of Department									
Telephone Number of the end-user									
Department									
Signature									
Description of goods / services / Infrastructure project	Budget Amount	Date of Submission of Specification / requisition to Demanad Management	Contact Person	Bid/Quotation Specification date	Envisaged date of advertisement in the website, newspapers , E-Tender and CIDB	Envisaged date of Bid/Quotation Evaluation Committee	Envisaged date of Bid Adjudication Committee (below R200k doesn't go to this committee)	Envisaged date of award	Status
Maguzwana Sport fields	R 6,037,814.00	05-Apr-24	PMU Manager	8 Months	15-Apr-24	15-May-24	19-May-23	31-Jul-24	AWARDED
Animal Pound Plant Equipment(gates for creighton and himeville)	R 150,000.00	23-Jul	MW Dlamini	Quotation	May-24	Jun-24	n/a	10-Jul-24	END USER CANCELLED IT
Radio/ TV Slots	R 218,283.00	01-Apr-24	Mrs NN Vakalisa	Tender	01-Apr-24	30-Apr-24	31-May-23	15-Jun-24	AWARDED
Upgrading of Himeville Township Asphalts road	R 1,000,000.00	05-May-24	P Malinga	Competitive Bidding	15-May-24	12-May-24	05-Jun-24	12-Jun-24	AWARDED
Contractors:Gardening Services	R 200,000.00	on going	C Dlamini and B Dlamini	Quotation	on going	on going	on going	on going	TO BE RE-ADVERTISED-END USER TO REVIEW SPECIFICATION
Veriification of Qualification	R 101,515.00	when there is a need	Mr Radebe		On Going	On Going	On Going	On Going	BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
Advertising (Staff Recruitment)	R 372,652.00	when there is a need	Mr Radebe		On Going	On Going	On Going	On Going	CONTRACT IN PLACE
Excel training	R 200,000.00	03-Jun-24	Mr Radebe		10-Jul-24	08-Aug-24	N/A	30-Aug-24	EVALUATION STAGE
Emotional Intelligence	R 100,000.00	03-Jun-24	Mr Radebe		10-Jul-24	08-Aug-24	N/A	30-Aug-24	EVALUATION STAGE
Construction Road Works(training)	R 150,000.00	03-Jun-24	Mr Radebe		10-Jul-24	08-Aug-24	N/A	30-Aug-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Earth-moving machine operator training	R 150,000.00	03-Jun-24	Mr Radebe		10-Jul-24	08-Aug-24	N/A	30-Aug-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Brush Cutting and Chainsaw training	R 150,000.00	03-Jun-24	Mr Radebe		10-Jul-24	08-Aug-24	N/A	30-Aug-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Labour Local Forum Training	R 100,000.00	03-Jun-24	Mr Radebe		10-Jul-24	08-Aug-24	N/A	30-Aug-24	EVALUATION STAGE
Performance Management Training	R 100,000.00	03-Jun-24	Mr Radebe		10-Jul-24	08-Aug-24	N/A	30-Aug-24	EVALUATION STAGE
Staff Wellness - Programme 1	R 40,000.00	15-Aug-24	Mr Radebe		N/A	06-Sep-24	N/A	13-Sep-24	DONE
Staff Wellness- Programme 2	R 70,000.00	01-Oct-24	Mr Radebe		N/A	22-Oct-24	N/A	01-Nov-24	DONE
Staff Wellness- Programme 3	R 70,000.00	30-Apr-24	Mr Radebe		N/A	22-May-24	N/A	02-Jun-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
OHS	R 203,656.00	when there is a need	Mr Radebe		On Going	On Going	On Going	N/A	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Medicals	R 124,404.00	when there is a need	Mr Radebe		On Going	On Going	On Going	N/A	CONTRACT IN PLACE
Occupational Health and Safety Committee (Personal Protective Clothing )	R 100,000.00	18-Jun-24	Mr Radebe		10-Jul-24	05-Aug-24	N/A	05-Sep-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
OHS Fire Equipment	R 120,000.00	31-Dec-24	Mr Radebe		27-Jan-25	28-Mar-25	N/A	30-Apr-25	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Disclaimer Boards for all sites and parks	R 150,000.00	18-Jun-24	Mr Radebe		10-Jul-24	05-Aug-24	N/A	05-Sep-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Furniture and Equipment	R 300,000.00	31-Dec-24	Mr Radebe		03-Feb-25	10-Feb-25	13-Feb-25		AWARDED
Furniture and Equipment	R 500,000.00	31-Dec-24	Mr S Ngcobo		03-Feb-25	10-Feb-25	13-Feb-25		BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
Cleaning material	R 739,105.00	when there is a need	Mr S Ngcobo		On Going	On Going	On Going		CONTRACT IN PLACE
Protective Clothing	R 163,610.00	30-Aug-24	Mr S Ngcobo		30-Sep-24	N/A	30-Sep-24		CONTRACT IN PLACE
Printing and Stationery	R 700,000.00	when there is a need	Mr S Ngcobo		On Going	On Going	On Going		CONTRACT IN PLACE
Installation of Security Cameras	R 60,000.00	31-Dec-24	Mr S Ngcobo		27-Jan-25	N/A	21-Feb-25		NEGOTIATION PROCESS
Security	R 22,104,334.00	contract in place	Mr S Ngcobo		contract in place	contract in place	contract in place	contract in place	CONTRACT IN PLACE
Computer software (Micro 365 & Adobe ( 3 years existing contract)	R 1,411,176.00	30-Apr-24	Mr D.B. Gumede		15-May-24	01-Jul-24	08-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	CONTRACT IN PLACE
Computer Equipment (Laptops)	R 300,000.00	30-Apr-24	Mr D.B. Gumede		15-May-24	01-Jul-24	08-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Upgrading of Server (Offsite Backups and Disaster Recovery)	R 650,000.00	30-Apr-24	Mr D.B. Gumede		15-May-24	01-Jul-24	08-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	AWARDED
Fiber Connection (WiFi AP, Switches, Routers and Network cables) new sites	R 1,000,000.00	30-Apr-24	Mr D.B. Gumede		15-May-24	01-Jul-24	08-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Anti- Virus	R 120,000.00	contract in place till Jan 2026	Mr D.B. Gumede		contract in place till Jan 2026	contract in place till Jan 2026	contract in place till Jan 2026	contract in place till Jan 2026	CONTRACT IN PLACE
Specilaised Computer (Email, Website & Consulting)	R 1,500,000.00	03-Jun-24	Mr D.B. Gumede		31-Jul-24	02-Sep-24	09-Sep-24	31-Oct	BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
ICT Strategy (Information Services, general expenses )	R 250,000.00	30-Apr-24	Mr D.B. Gumede		15-May-24	01-Jul-24	08-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	AWARDED
ICT Master Plan & Review ICT Processes Incl Municipal Corporate Governance ICT Policy	R 450,000.00	03-Jun-24	Mr D.B. Gumede		31-Jul-24	02-Sep-24	09-Sep-24	31-Oct	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Cyber Security Readiness & Conduct Awareness	R 500,000.00	03-Jun-24	Mr D.B. Gumede		31-Jul-24	02-Sep-24	09-Sep-24	31-Oct	BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
ICT Environmental & and vulnerability assessments	R 500,000.00	01-Aug-24	Mr D.B. Gumede		02-Sep-24	02-Oct-24	07-Oct-24	02-Dec-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Construction of Zwelisha Creche Ward 2	R 2,695,282.00	Construction - 30 April 2024	PMU Manager	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	AWARDED
									AWARDED
Construction of Khubeni Crèche Ward 3	R 2,501,075.00	Construction - 30 April 2024	PMU Manager	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	AWARDED
Construction of Siyathuthuka Crèche Ward 5	R 2,995,282.00	Construction - 30 April 2024	PMU Manager	Competitive	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	AWARDED
Construction of Hlane Crèche Ward 6	R 2,995,282.00	Construction - 30 April 2024	PMU Manager	Competitive				02-Jul-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED



Construction of Bazini Sports Field Ward 8	R	3,195,858.00	Construction - 30 April 2024	PMU Manager	Competitive	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	
Construction of Ekupholeni Crèche Ward 11										NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	
Construction of Glenmaize Community Hall Ward 12	R	2,695,282.00	Construction - 30 April 2024	PMU Manager	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	
Construction of Thonsini Community Hall & crèche Ward 4	R	2,995,282.00	Construction - 30 April 2024	PMU Manager	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	AWARDED	
Construction of Ekupholeni Crèche Ward 11	R	868,531.00	Construction - 30 April 2024	PMU Manager	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	
Construction of Phosane Hall Ward 12	R	868,078.00	Construction - 30 April 2024	PMU Manager	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	
Bulwer Road Surfacing Phase 8: Ntokozweni Road Section 2	R	2,928,702.36	Construction - 30 April 2024	PMU Manager	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE	
TLB	R	800,000.00	31-May-24	Z Dlamini	Transversal Contract	20-Jun-24	sourcing Quotation	15-Jul-24	03-Jul-24	AWARDED	
Honey Sucker	R	1,000,000.00	31-May-24	Z Dlamini	Transversal Contract	20-Jun-24	sourcing Quotation	26-Jun-24	03-Jul-24	AWARDED	
2x Double Cab (4x4)	R	1,000,000.00	31-May-24	Z Dlamini	Transversal Contract	20-Jul-24	sourcing Quotation	26-Jun-24	03-Jul-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	
Street Lights	R	3,000,000.00	30-Apr-24	S Ntshiza	Formal Quotation (Panel)	10-May-24	sourcing Quotation	07-Jun-24	10-Jun-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE	
Procurement of Plant and Equipment(plant hire)	R	300,000.00	30-Apr-24	P Malinga	Formal Quotation	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	PANEL IN PLACE	
Procurement of Furniture and Equipment (Air Conditioners)	R	150,000.00	30-Apr-24	S Ntshiza	Formal Quotation (Panel)	10-May-24	sourcing Quotation	07-Jun-24	10-Jun-24	CONTRACT IN PLACE	
Procurement of Computer Equipment	R	150,000.00	30-Apr-24	N Mbanjwa	Formal Quotation	10-May-24	27-May-24	07-Jun-24	N/A	EVALUATION STAGE	
Construction of Storm Water	R	500,000.00	30-Apr-24	P Malinga	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	AWARDED	
Bus Shelters Ward 1-8	R	500,000.00	30-Apr-24	L Blose	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	AWARDED	
Municipal Offices (Electrical Works)	R	300,000.00	30-Apr-24	S Ntshiza	Formal Quotation (Panel)	10-May-24	sourcing Quotation	07-Jun-24	10-Jun-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE	
Building of Municipal Offices	R	1,000,000.00	30-Apr-24	S Chule	Competitive Bidding	08-May-23	12-May-23	05-Jun-23	12-Jun-23	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	
Battery - Energy storage system	R	300,000.00	30-Apr-24	S Ntshiza	Formal Quotation (Panel)	10-May-24	sourcing Quotation	07-Jun-24	10-Jun-24	CONTRACT ADVERTISED	
Concrete / Skip bins	R	400,000.00	30-Apr-24	L Ndelu	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	AWARDED	
Review of IWMP	R	500,000.00	30-Apr-24	L Ndelu	Formal Quotation (Panel)	10-May-24	sourcing Quotation	07-Jun-24	10-Jun-24	AWARDED	
Ndlangisa Pedestrian bridge	R	1,500,000.00	30-Apr-24	SS Ndlovu	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	
Gobhogobho Pedestrian Bridge	R	1,500,000.00	30-Apr-24	P Blose	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	
Half My Right Pedestrian Bridge	R	1,500,000.00	30-Apr-24	S Chule	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	
Ridge to Ntwasahlobo Pedestrian bridge	R	1,500,000.00	30-Apr-24	S Chule	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	
Storm water pipes and culverts	R	400,000.00	30-Apr-24	P Malinga	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	INTENTION TO AWARD	
Upgrading of Himeville Township Asphalts road	R	3,000,000.00	30-Apr-24	P Blose	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	AWARDED	
Nomgidi Hall	R	2,500,000.00	30-Apr-24	P Blose	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	
Concrete Surfacing of Mance Road	R	1,000,000.00	30-Apr-24	P Blose	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	
Concrete Surfacing of Valley View	R	1,000,000.00	30-Apr-24	P Blose	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	
Horizontal bailer	R	400,000.00	30-Apr-24	L Ndelu	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	
Construction of Jackson Street Bridge	R	2,000,000.00	30-Apr-24	S Ndlovu	Competitive Bidding	10-May-24	27-May-24	21-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED	
Ward 1 Access Road	R	446,666.67	30-Apr-24	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	10-May-24	10-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE	
Ward 2 Access Road	R	446,666.67	30-Apr-24	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	10-May-24	10-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE	
Ward 3 Access Road	R	446,666.67	30-Apr-24	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	10-May-24	10-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE	
Ward 4 Access Road	R	446,666.67	30-Apr-24	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	10-May-24	10-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE	

Ward 5 Access Road	R	446,666.67	30-Apr-24	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	10-May-24	10-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 6 Access Road	R	446,666.67	30-Apr-24	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	10-May-24	10-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 7 Access Road	R	446,666.67	30-Apr-24	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	10-May-24	10-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 8 Access Road	R	446,666.67	30-Apr-24	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	10-May-24	10-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 9 Access Road	R	446,666.67	30-Apr-24	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	10-May-24	10-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 10 Access Road	R	446,666.67	30-Apr-24	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	10-May-24	10-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 11 Access Road	R	446,666.67	30-Apr-24	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	10-May-24	10-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 12 Access Road	R	446,666.67	30-Apr-24	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	10-May-24	10-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 13 Access Road	R	446,666.67	30-Apr-24	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	10-May-24	10-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 14 Access Road	R	446,666.67	30-Apr-24	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	10-May-24	10-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 15 Access Road	R	446,666.67	30-Apr-24	Blose, Ndlovu, Chule	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	10-May-24	10-Jun-24	PANEL IN PLACE
ELECTRIFICATION										
Greater Stepmore/Ridge phase	R	460,000.00	15-Mar-24	S Ntshiza	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	03-Apr-24	17-Apr-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Greater Amakhuze/Cabazi phase 6	R	360,000.00	15-Mar-24	S Ntshiza	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	03-Apr-24	17-Apr-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Greater Khukhulela/Nomagaga phase 6	R	360,000.00	15-Mar-24	S Ntshiza	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	03-Apr-24	17-Apr-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Greater Centocow/Hlabeni phase 6	R	300,000.00	15-Mar-24	S Ntshiza	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	03-Apr-24	17-Apr-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Greater Gqumeni/Mqundekweni phase 6	R	300,000.00	15-Mar-24	S Ntshiza	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	03-Apr-24	17-Apr-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Greater Ngwagwane phase 6	R	460,000.00	15-Mar-24	S Ntshiza	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	03-Apr-24	17-Apr-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Greater Nkwezela phase 6	R	360,000.00	15-Mar-24	S Ntshiza	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	03-Apr-24	17-Apr-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Greater Nkumba/Mangwaneni phase 6	R	300,000.00	15-Mar-24	S Ntshiza	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	03-Apr-24	17-Apr-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Greater Donnybrook phase 6	R	240,000.00	15-Mar-24	S Ntshiza	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	03-Apr-24	17-Apr-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Greater Mjila/Creighton phase 6	R	250,000.00	15-Mar-24	S Ntshiza	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	03-Apr-24	17-Apr-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Greater Sandanezwe/Masamini phase 6	R	440,000.00	15-Mar-24	S Ntshiza	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	03-Apr-24	17-Apr-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Lamington to Greater Stepmore 5,3 km MV line	R	3,700,000.00	15-Mar-24	S Ntshiza	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	03-Apr-24	17-Apr-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Seaford Community Hall-Ward 13	R	475,000.00	30-Apr-24	N Basi	Competitive Bidding	06-May-24	10-May-24	03-Jun-24	10-Jun-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Mlindeli Community Hall-Ward 05	R	475,000.00	30-Apr-24	N Basi	Competitive Bidding	06-May-24	10-May-24	03-Jun-24	10-Jun-24	AWARDED
Okhetheni Community Hall-Ward 07	R	475,000.00	30-Apr-24	N Basi	Competitive Bidding	06-May-24	10-May-24	03-Jun-24	10-Jun-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Khethokuhle Community Hall-ward 15	R	475,000.00	30-Apr-24	N Basi	Competitive Bidding	06-May-24	10-May-24	03-Jun-24	10-Jun-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Buyani Madlala Spportfield-Ward 11	R	550,000.00	30-Apr-24	N Basi	Competitive Bidding	06-May-24	10-May-24	03-Jun-24	10-Jun-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Bethlehem Sport Field-Ward 12	R	550,000.00	19-Apr-24	N Basi	Competitive Bidding	06-May-24	10-May-24	03-Jun-24	10-Jun-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Aircons	R	500,000.00	24-Apr-24	S Ntshiza	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	15-May-24	22-May-24	CONTRACT IN PLACE
Electrical works	R	200,000.00	24-Apr-24	S Ntshiza	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	15-May-24	22-May-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Street lights	R	500,000.00	24-Apr-24	S Ntshiza	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	15-May-24	22-May-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Bulwer Community Hall and Library	R	500,000.00	31-May-24	N Basi	Competitive Bidding	15-Jun-24	20-Jun-24	15-Jul-24	22-Jul-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Nkwezela Library	R	400,000.00	31-May-24	N Basi	Competitive Bidding	15-Jun-24	20-Jun-24	15-Jul-24	22-Jul-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE

Himeville Depo Cottages and Mathungulwini	R	500,000.00	31-May-24	N Basi	Competitive Bidding	15-Jun-24	20-Jun-24	15-Jul-24	22-Jul-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Creighton Main Offices	R	300,000.00	31-May-24	N Basi	Competitive Bidding	15-Jun-24	20-Jun-24	15-Jul-24	22-Jul-24	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Repairs and Maintenance - Plant and Equipment	R	350,000.00	Contract in process	P Malinga	Competitive Bidding					CONTRACT IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 1	R	500,000.00	15-Apr-24	P Malinga	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	22-May-24	29-May-23	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 2	R	500,000.00	15-Apr-24	P Malinga	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	22-May-24	29-May-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 3	R	500,000.00	15-Apr-24	P Malinga	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	22-May-24	29-May-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 4	R	500,000.00	15-Apr-24	P Malinga	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	22-May-24	29-May-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 5	R	500,000.00	15-Apr-24	P Malinga	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	22-May-24	29-May-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 6	R	500,000.00	15-Apr-24	P Malinga	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	22-May-24	29-May-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 7	R	500,000.00	15-Apr-24	P Malinga	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	22-May-24	29-May-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 8	R	500,000.00	15-Apr-24	P Malinga	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	22-May-24	29-May-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 9	R	500,000.00	15-Apr-24	P Malinga	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	22-May-24	29-May-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 10	R	500,000.00	15-Apr-24	P Malinga	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	22-May-24	29-May-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 11	R	500,000.00	15-Apr-24	P Malinga	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	22-May-24	29-May-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 12	R	500,000.00	15-Apr-24	P Malinga	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	22-May-24	29-May-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 13	R	500,000.00	15-Apr-24	P Malinga	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	22-May-24	29-May-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 14	R	500,000.00	15-Apr-24	P Malinga	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	22-May-24	29-May-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Roads Maintenance in Ward 15	R	500,000.00	15-Apr-24	P Malinga	Formal Quotation (Panel)	N/A	sourcing Quotation	22-May-24	29-May-24	PANEL IN PLACE
General Expenses (Materials and Supplies- Plastic Bags)	R	500,000.00	Contract in process	Ndelu L						PANEL IN PLACE
Construction of Creighton Storm water	R	1,000,000.00	01-May-24	N Basi	Competitive bidding	06-May-24	29-May-24	20-Jun-24	15-Jul-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Outsourced Services:Cleaning Services	R	200,000.00	Contract in process	C Dlamini						CONTRACT IN PLACE
Outsourced Services:Clearing and Grass Cutting Services (Cutting of Trees)	R	200,000.00	Contract in process	C Dlamini and B Dlamini		06-May-24	30-Jun-24	15-Jul-24	15-Aug-24	TO BE RE-ADVERTISED
Outsourced Services:Sewerage Services	R	500,000.00	Contract in process	C Dlamini						PANEL IN PLACE
Infrastructure and Planning:Geoinformatic Services (Transport Plan)	R	164,550.00	Panel in Place	Z Dlamini	Formal Quotation (Panel)	05-Jul-24	sourcing Quotation	20-Jul-24	26-Jul-24	BID EVALUATION STAGE
Contractors:Gardening Services	R	100,000.00	on going	C Dlamini and B Dlamini	Quotation	on going	on going	on going	on going	TO BE RE-ADVERTISED
Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	R	350,000.00	on going	C Dlamini and B Dlamini	Quotation	on going	on going	on going	on going	AWARDED
Operational Cost:Signage	R	130,000.00	30-Apr-24	L Blose	Quotation	N/A	15-Jul-24	31-Jul-23	06-Aug-23	PANEL IN PLACE
Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	R	1,200,000.00	Panel in Place	C Dlamini						CONTRACT IN PLACE
Training of Jockeys	R	15,000.00	Jun-24	Mr Xaba	Quatations					AWARDED
Traning of Coaches	R	30,000.00	Jun-24	Mr Xaba	Quatations					AWARDED
Training of Artist	R	45,000.00	01-Jun-24	Mr Xaba	Quatations					NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Traning of Crafters	R	45,000.00	01-Jun-24	Mr Xaba	Quatations					NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Dr NDZ Horse race	R	40,000.00	Jun-24	Mr Xaba	Quatations					AWARDED
Bongumusa Training Marathon	R	40,000.00	Jun-24	Mr Xaba	Quatations					AWARDED
Sani Stagger	R	40,000.00	Jun-24	Mr Xaba	Quatations					AWARDED
Harry Gwala Summer Cup	R	40,000.00	01-Jun-24	Mr Xaba	Quatations					AWARDED
Sazi Langa	R	40,000.00	01-Sep-24	Mr Xaba	Quatations					NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Willy Mtolo	R	40,000.00	Sep-24	Mr Xaba	Quatations					AWARDED
Arts and Culture Competition	R	320,000.00	Sep-24	Mr Xaba	Tender					AWARDED
Umkhosi weNtombi Zase Harry Gwala	R	160,000.00	May-24	Mr Xaba	Quatations					AWARDED
Umkhosi woMhlanga	R	100,000.00	Jul-24	mr Xaba	Quatations					AWARDED
Youth Camp	R	150,000.00	01 Jne-24	Mr. W Mbanjwa	Quatations					AWARDED
Back2school Campaign	R	190,000.00	Oct-24	Mr. W Mbanjwa	Quatations					SOURCING STAGE
Matric Awards	R	299,000.00	Oct-24	Mr. W Mbanjwa	Quatations, Tender					SOURCING STAGE
Youth Games()	R	200,000.00	Oct-24	Mr. W Mbanjwa	Quatations					READVERTISED
Drivers License Training	R	220,000.00	Nov-24	Mr. W Mbanjwa	Quatations					CONTRACT IN PLACE

Security Training	R	300,000.00	Sep-24	Mr. W Mbanjwa	Tender					BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
Carier Exhibition	R	154,500.00	Jan-24	Mr. W Mbanjwa	Quatations					NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Youth Commemoration	R	60,000.00	Mar-24	Mr. W Mbanjwa	Quatations					NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Golden Games	R	100,000.00	24-Jun	Miss. L Zuma	Quatations					AWARDED
Disabilty Programms	R	100,000.00	Aug-24	Miss. L Zuma	Quatations					AWARDED
Senior Citizens Programms	R	100,000.00	Aug-24	Miss. L Zuma	Quatations					AWARDED
World Aids Day	R	80,000.00	24-Oct	Miss. L Zuma	Quatations					AWARDED
TB Day	R	66,000.00	Jan-24	Miss. L Zuma	Quatations					NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Mayors Cup	R	980,000.00	Jul-24	Miss. L Zuma	Tender					READVERTISED
Procurement of PPEs (Parks and Cemeteries)		R50 000.00	01-Jul	Mrs. TP Maphanga	Quotation					NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Water Backing Up System(Reticulation system)		R100 000.	01-Oct-24	Mr SR Zondi	Quotation					NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Construction of OSS houses	R	626,000.00	01-Apr-24	Ms M Chiya	Quotation					AWARDED
War room awards procurement	R	137,500.00			Quatation					NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Procument of Disaster Relief	R	465,000.00		Mr W Dlamini	Tender	01-Apr-24	01-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	01-Jul-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Procument of Transport Assets	R	7,450,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr Dlamini& Ms Nkandi	TRANSVERSAL	01-Apr-24	01-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	AWARDED
Installation of Buglar guards at Creighton Library	R	300,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Tender	01-Apr-24	01-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	01-Sep-24	AWARDED
Procument of plant and Equipment Cemetery	R	230,000.00	01-Apr-24	Ms Maphanga	Tender					NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	R	600,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Tender	01-Apr-24	01-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	01-Sep-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED(END USER WAITING FOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT)
Municipal Pound Fencing										
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	R	20,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Quatation	Setember 2024	01-Oct-24		November	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Construction of Municipal Shed	R	2,200,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Tender	01-Apr-24	Junly 2025	01-Aug-24	01-Sep-24	BID EVALUATION STAGE
Procument of computers for libraries	R	100,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Quatation	01-Apr-24	01-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	01-Sep-24	AWARDED
Mobile Library	R	3,300,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Tender	01-Apr-24	01-Jul-25	01-Aug-24	01-Aug-24	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
Procument of Computer Software for Libraries	R	50,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Tender	01-Apr	01-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	01-Aug-24	AWARDED
Nkwezela Borehole drilling and Installatio	R	300,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Tender	01-Apr-24	01-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	01-Sep-24	TO BE RE-ADVERTISED-SERVICE PROVIDERS ARE NPON-RESPONSIVE
Traffic Lights In Underberg	R	800,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Tender	01-May-24	01-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	01-Sep-24	BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
Building of DLTC (Designs)	R	500,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Tender					AWARDED
Procument of Plant and Equipment Cemetery	R	23,000.00	01-Apr-24	Ms Maphanga	Tender					NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Disaster Manage ment Gadgets	R	750,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Tender	01-May-24	01-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	01-Sep-24	ADVERTISED
Community Programs Computer	R	100,000.00	01-Apr-24	Ms Nkandi	Quatation					NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Procument of furniture and Equipment Community safety	R	600,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Tender	01-May-24	01-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	01-Sep-24	BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
Plant and Equipment (Lightining conductors)	R	260,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Tender	01-Apr-24	01-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	01-Jul-24	TO BE READVERTISED
Plant and Equipment (Fire Services)	R	485,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Tender	01-May	01-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	01-Sep-24	EVALUATION STAGE
Uniform and Protective Clothing (Uniform)	R	55,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Tender	01-May-24	01-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	01-Sep-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Uniform and Protective Clothing (fire fighting kit)	R	1,000,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Tender	01-May-24	01-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	01-Sep-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Uniform (Volunteers	R	250,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Tender	01-May-24	01-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	01-Sep-24	PANEL IN PLACE
Gift and Promotional Material Procument of fire services banners	R	50,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Quatation	01-May-24	01-Aug-24	01-Sep-24	01-Oct-24	AWARDED
Library Promotional material	R	75,632.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Tender	01-May	01-Aug-24	01-Sep-24	01-Sep-24	EVALUATION STAGE
Maintainance of Equipment (ride on mower)	R	120,425.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Quotation	01-Jun	01-Sep-24	01-Oct-24	01-Nov-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Animal Care	R	500,000.00	01-Apr-24	Mr W Dlamini	Tender	01-May	01-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	01-Oct-24	AWARDED
Panel of Internal Audit Services	R	500,000.00	Not yet submitted	Miss N Mtintso	Tender	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Jun-25	PANEL IN PLACE
IDP/Budget Roadshows	R	874,456.00	Aug-24	Mrs NN Vakalisa	Quotation	Aug-24	NA	Aug-24	Sep-24	AWARDED
Training Programme for Ward Committees	R	250,000.00	15-Nov-24	Mrs NN Vakalisa	Tender	15-Apr-24	30-Nov-23	30-Apr-24	30-May-24	READVERTISED
Media Coordinator	R	900,000.00	Submitted	Mrs NN Vakalisa	Tender	01-Feb-24	07-Feb-24	15-Mar-24	30-Mar-24	AWARDED
Mayor's Achievements & Awards	R	350,000.00	15-Jun-24	Mrs NN Vakalisa	Quotation	15-Jun-24	30-Jun-24	15-Jul-24	30-Jul-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Ward Committees Awards	R	50,000.00	30-Mar-24	Mrs NN Vakalisa	Quotation	30-Mar-24	15-Apr-24	30-Apr-24	15-May-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Protective Clothing	R	25,000.00	15-Mar-24	Mrs NN Vakalisa	Quotation	15-Mar-24	31-Mar-24	15-Apr-24	30-Apr-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
			01-Jul-24	Miss X Memela / Miss T Makahanya		01-Jul-24				NO REQUEST SUBMITTED AND SOME HAVE BEEN REQUESTED
Procurement of Computer Equipment	R	320,000.00			Tender		1 Aug 2024	12-Aug-24	19-Aug-24	
			01-Jul-24	Miss X Memela / Miss T Makahanya		01-Jul-24				AWARDED
Procurement of Parkhome	R	1,100,000.00			Tender		1 Aug 2024	12-Aug-24	19-Aug-24	
			01-03-2025	Miss X Memela / Miss T Makahanya		15-03-2025				NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Procurement of Car Wash Equipment	R	500,000.00			Tender		10-04-2025	28-04-2025	20-05-2025	
			01-Jul-24	Miss X Memela / Miss T Makahanya		01-Jul-24				BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE
Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	R	195,000.00			Quotation		1 Aug 2024	12-Aug-24	19-Aug-24	
Review of Spatial Development Framework		R500 000	3 Jun 2024	Mrs Dawe	Jun-24	Jun-24	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
1x Blockmaking Training			24 Jul 2024	Mrs Dawe	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
1x events management training			24 Jul 2024	Mrs Dawe	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	TBC	READVERTISED



## MONTHLY REPORT ON CONTRACT MANAGEMNT AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024

**AUTHOUR:** Chief Financial Officer

(File Ref): Finance Department

1<sup>st</sup> Level: MANCO

2<sup>rd</sup> Level: Finance Committee

3<sup>rd</sup> Level: EXCO

4<sup>th</sup> Level: Council

### PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 116 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Contract Management Framework.

### STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability, and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate.”

### LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

In terms of section 116 of the MFMA:

- (1) A contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management system of a municipality or municipal entity must-
  - (a) be in writing;
  - (b) stipulate the terms and conditions of the contract or agreement, which must include provisions providing for-
    - (i) the termination of the contract or agreement in the case of non- or under- performance
    - (ii) dispute resolution mechanisms to settle disputes between the parties;
    - (iii) a periodic review of the contract or agreement once every three years in the case of a contract or agreement for longer than three years; and
    - (iv) any other matters that may be prescribed.
- (2) The accounting officer of a municipality or municipal entity must-

(a) take all reasonable steps to ensure that a contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the municipality or municipal entity is properly enforced.

(b) monitor on a monthly basis the performance of the contractor under the contract or agreement.

## **RECOMMENDATIONS**

It is hereby recommended;

That in compliance with Section 116 of the MFMA Act 56 of 2003 and Contract Management Framework, the report be noted by Council Committees.

## SOFT PROJECTS CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
MC NTSHALINTSHAU ATTORNEYS	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 1 351 194,16	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	30/09/2024	GOOD	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started
MATTHEW FRANCIS INC	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 1 399 124,96	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	30/09/2025	GOOD	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started
LUTHULI SITHOLE INCORPORATION	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 115 801,87	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	30/09/2026	GOOD	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started
BPG MASS APPRAISALS	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 1 JULY 2022	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	R 1 802 595,00	R 1 501 217,66	26/05/2021	30/09/2027		GOOD	
ISIBUKO DEVELOPMENT PLANNERS	PANNEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R 6957,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCUSSION	R 716 599,77	01/07/2021	30/06/2024	30/06/2025	GOOD	Contract has been extended for a period of 12 months to finalise project that the service provider is still working on it for the order issued on the 20/03/2024.
ZIPHELELE PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANCY	PANNEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R 5 922,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCUSSION	R 3 077 651,56	2021/01/07	30/06/2024	30/06/2025	GOOD	Contract has been extended for a period of 12 months to finalise project that the service provider is still working on them due to lengthy processes of the projects
MAMADI AND COMPANY SA(PTY) LTD	RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR NDZ MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 2 073 162,50	21/09/2021	20/09/2024		GOOD	
SINOHORO CONSULTANTS (PTY) LTD	RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR NDZ MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 2 742 236,33	21/09/2021	20/09/2024		GOOD	
KEMBAL TRADING (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R5 427,00 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS	R 2 321 001,91	27/10/2021	26/10/2024	27/01/2025	GOOD	Contract has been extended for a period of 3 months to finalise the process of appointing new service provider
DOUBLE OPTION INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R13 991,32 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS	R 1 255 540,01	27/10/2021	26/10/2024	27/01/2025	GOOD	Contract has been extended for a period of 3 months to finalise the process of appointing new service provider
MASIBONIBANENISONKE TRADING AND PROJECTS	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R9 700,00	R 98 900,00	10/11/2021	09/11/2024		GOOD	
VANMARK RESOURCES (PTY) LTD	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	CORP	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R14 766,85 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 336 305,43	29/11/2021	28/11/2024		GOOD	
POWERVISION	HOSTING OF EMAILS AND WEBSITE	CORP	R 664 355,05	R 652 941,29	01/04/2022	31/03/2025		GOOD	
POWERVISION	ICT SERVICES PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (IA) SERVICES PROVIDERS FOR PERIOD OF 3 YEARS (36 MONTHS)	CORP	IT IS BASED ON RATES AS PER ADDENDUM	R 292 464,60	01/04/2022	31/03/2025		GOOD	
HTB CONSULTING	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (IA) SERVICES PROVIDERS FOR PERIOD OF 3 YEARS (36 MONTHS)	MM	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (IA) SERVICES PROVIDERS	R 718 797,60	03/05/2022	30/04/2025		GOOD	



NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
DZIVI TRADING	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1:R598, Y2: R698, Y3: R798 SPONGE Y1: R672, Y2: R1 200, Y3: R1 428 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R690, Y2: R1 240, Y3: R1 480	R 247 876.00	01/07/2022	30/06/2025		GOOD	
KWAKHIAZIMULA PTY LTD	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1:R375, Y2: R380, Y3: 385 SPONGE Y1: R790, Y2: R805, Y3: R810 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R160, Y2: 165, Y3: R170	R 68 700.00	01/07/2022	30/06/2025		GOOD	
MATHUTHA TRADING AND ENTERPRISE	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1:R355, Y2: R375, Y3: R395 SPONGE Y1: R385, Y2: R395, Y3: R420 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R650, Y2: 700, Y3: R750	R 146 587.50	01/07/2022	30/06/2025		GOOD	
CAB HOLDINGS	PROVISION OF PRINTING AND POSTING STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS	BTO	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R18.67	R 924 901.47	01/08/2022	31/07/2025		GOOD	
NOZULU FUNERAL MANAGEMINT	PANEL OF FUNERAL PARLOURS	MM	IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 950.00	R 68 500.00	26/07/2022	26/07/2025		GOOD	
AMANDABA FUNERAL SERVICES	PANEL OF FUNERAL PARLOURS SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRINTING/PHOTOCOPYING MACHINES	MM	IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R16 200.00	R 276 500.00	26/07/2022	25/07/2025		GOOD	
KONICA MINOLTA SOUTH AFRICA	INSTALLATION, SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTRAVENTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 029 142.44	R 628 920.38	15/08/2022	14/09/2025		GOOD	
TOTAL COMPUTER SERVICE (PTY) LTD	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS	COMM	R 58 765.00	R 39 175.95	01/09/2022	31/08/2025		GOOD	
TRADEWIND MAINTANANCE(PTY) LTD	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS	COMMUNITY& SOCIAL SERVICES	It is based on the following rates: year one R5 175, year two R5 750 and year three R6 325	R 437 000.00	03/10/2022	03/10/2025		GOOD	
EARLYWORKS 266 T/A NASHUA	PROVISION OF TELEPHONES	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 384 889.21	R 923 258.89	01/12/2022	30/11/2025		GOOD	
ABENKANYEZI CONSTRUCTION AND KITCHEN CC	PROVISION OF DRIVERS LICENCE TRAINING FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS SUPPLY AND DELIVER TRAFFIC, POUND, FIRE FIGHTERS, DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT UNIFORM	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R35 700 INCLUDING DIFFERENT LICENCE CODES	R 359 135.50	01/03/2023	28/02/2026		GOOD	
SPARKS AND ELLIS (PTY)LTD	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE R249 089.01	COMM	R 548 999.96	R 548 999.96	01/02/2023	31/01/2026		GOOD	
AUMSOFT TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	SUPPLY INSTALLATION OF ANTI VIRUS SOFTWARE FOR 200 USERS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 302 735.18	R 190 434.68	10/02/2023	09/02/2026		GOOD	
NTSHENGULA TRADING ENTERPRISE	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GIFT VOUCHERS FOR BACK TO SCHOOL UNIFORM FOR PERIOD OF YEAR CONTRACT	COMM	It is based on the approved rate for R550 each voucher	R 150 348.00	23/01/2023	23/01/2026		GOOD	
BLUE CYCLE TRADING SERVICES	DEVELOPMENT OF MUNICIPAL BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN(BCP)	MM	R 1 230 500.00	R 1 230 499.96	13/02/2023	12/08/2024	13/11/2024	GOOD	Overall project completion is 98% complete.
MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORK	PROVISION OF INTERNET SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 2 089 455.40	R 2 256 663.95	16/02/2023	15/02/2026		GOOD	
PETAL OFFICE TRADING	PROVISION OF VEHICLE BRANDING	BTO	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R39 500.00 FOR DIFFERENT VEHICLES	R 621 793.50	01/03/2023	28/02/2026		GOOD	

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
ENAKOZEN TRADING ENTERPRISE CC TJA HARVEY WORLD TRAVEL	PROVISION OF TRAVEL AGENT SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R415 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 7 591 494,72	01/03/2023	29/02/2026		GOOD	
KHULANGWANE TRADING PTY LTD	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 616,92 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 496 701,64	15 /03/2023	15/03/2025		GOOD	
NATHISWELLE PTY LTD	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R49 989,50 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 207 545,00	15 /03/2023	15/03/2026		GOOD	
NOMZAMENHLE TRADING (PTY)LTD	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R44 503,64 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R -	15/03/2023	15/03/2026		GOOD	
KWAKKAZIMULA PTY LTD	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R30 243 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 939 872,10	15/03/2023	15/03/2026		GOOD	
BSK HEALTH SERVICE PTY LTD	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDD	R 39 576,00	02/05/2023	30/04/2026		GOOD	
DR L G NEMUKONGWE INCORPORATED	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDD	R 21 769,50	02/05/2023	30/04/2026		GOOD	
DR MTIMKHULU EZM INC	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDD	R 7 457,00	02/05/2023	30/04/2026		GOOD	
NNV TRADING	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDD	R 93 315,60	02/05/2023	30/04/2026		GOOD	
UNDERBERG FOREST AND GARDEN	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF SMALL PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R3 392,50 INCLUDING ALL DIFFERANT ITEMS	R 281 033,58	25/05/2023	25/05/2026		GOOD	
LUVOLABASHA PTY LTD	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 025 INCLUDING TRANSPORT	R -	19/06/2023	18/06/2026		N/A	
CHAMPION CIVILS	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 009,60 INCLUDING TRANSPORT	R 322 000,00	19/06/2023	18/06/2026		GOOD	
SHEMUNTU AND SONS (PTY) LTD	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R639,15 INCLUDING TRANSPORT	R 249 320,00	19/06/2023	18/06/2026		GOOD	
ONKAMALANGA TRADING	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDD	R 421 670,00	01/07/2023	30/06/2026		GOOD	
MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDD	R 493 286,75	01/07/2023	30/06/2026		GOOD	
CLEAN SPOT SOLUTIONS	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDD	R 104 026,78	01/07/2023	30/06/2026		GOOD	
NTSHENGULA TRADING ENTERPRISE	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDD	R -	01/07/2023	30/06/2026		GOOD	
SHEMUNTU AND SONS (PTY) LTD	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDD	R 137 578,64	01/07/2023	30/06/2026		GOOD	
MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDD	R 325 733,66	01/07/2023	30/06/2026		GOOD	
MNTAMBO FINANCIAL CONSULTING	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (IA) SERVICES PROVIDERS	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED	R 273 840,00	14/07/2023	14/07/2026		GOOD	
NATED SYSTEM (PTY) LTD	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (EDRMS)	CORPORATE SERVICES		R 669 410,00	18/08/2023	17/08/2026		GOOD	
BLUECLOUD IT SOLUTIONS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ADOBE ACROBAT BC PRO VOLUME LICENCE	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 143 527,98	R 790 940,26	25/08/2023	25/08/2026		GOOD	
ENVIROSERVE WASTE MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	REMOVAL OF WASTE FROM HIMEVILLE TRANSFER STATION	PWBS	IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R37 504,62 FOR RENTAL AND TRANSPORTATION	R 2 915 755,90	16/10/2023	16/10/2026		GOOD	

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
AQUA TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING AND HIGH WATER PRESSURE JETTING SERVICES	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R22 300 FOR HONEY SUCKING AND JETTING CLEANING	R	17/10/2023	17/10/2026		N/A	
SHENMUNTU AND SONS	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING AND HIGH WATER PRESSURE JETTING SERVICES	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R11 879.50 FOR HONEY SUCKING AND JETTING CLEANING	R 837 487.50	17/10/2023	17/10/2026		GOOD	
EKENE INVESTMENTS CC	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING AND HIGH WATER PRESSURE JETTING SERVICES	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R24 629 FOR HONEY SUCKING AND JETTING CLEANING	R	17/10/2023	17/10/2026		N/A	
MHLONGO TRANSCON SECURITY LTD	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES AND VIP PROTECTION FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 58 835 265.00	R 19 064 179.13	03/01/2024	03/01/2027		GOOD	
SAWUTI TRADING AND PROJECT (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	COMMUNITY& SOCIAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R158 000.00	R 125 125.00	22/01/2024	22/01/2027		GOOD	
INDU B TRADING ENTERPRISE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	COMMUNITY& SOCIAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R192 280.00	R 173 749.97	22/01/2024	22/01/2027		GOOD	
MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	COMMUNITY& SOCIAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R167 106.50	R 265 716.61	22/01/2024	22/01/2027		GOOD	
MANNTK IT SOLUTION (PTY) LTD	OSUPPLY, IMPLEMENT, CONFIGURE AND SUPPORT ICT SERVICES MANAGEMENT/ HELPDESK SYSTEM	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 567 213.35	R 344 101.85	01/04/2024	31/03/2027		GOOD	
MANNTK IT SOLUTION (PTY) LTD	PROVISION OF ICT OFF-SITE BACKUP AND DISASTER RECOVERY SERVICES (BUSINESS CONTINUITY) AND SUPPORT	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 837 252.08	R 501 650.48	01/04/2024	31/03/2027		GOOD	
SONMBIZI HOLDINGS	PROVISION OF ADVERTISING SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R7 615.13 INCLUDING ALL DIFFERENT ADVERTS	R 106 090.95	01/07/2024	30/06/2027		N/A	
OKKAMALANGA TRADING	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRINTER CARTRIDGES	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R14 920 INCLUDING ALL TYPES OF CARTRIDGE		01/07/2024	30/06/2027		N/A	
NOLELEZNHLE TRADING	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SCIENCE KITS	COMMUNITY& SOCIAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R50 000 PER KIT	R 300 000.00	03/06/2024	03/06/2027		GOOD	
YKL CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD	OPERATE AND CONDUCT ROUTINE MAINTENANCE ON THE STEAM TRAIN	COMMUNITY& SOCIAL SERVICES	R 500 000.00	R	09/07/2024	09/07/2025		N/A	
SAWUTI TRADING AND PROJECT (PTY) LTD	SUPPLY DELIVERY/INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION FOR 120 USERS IN MICROSOFT 365 VOLUME LICENCE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 427 558.50	R 427 558.50	16/09/2024	15/09/2027		N/A	
AUNSOFT TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR A VERIFICATION OF INDIGENTS LISTING 2300 FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	BUDGET & TREASURY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE PER ACCOUN TR109.25	R 124 545.00	02/09/2024	02/09/2027		N/A	
CL.EARRESULT 77 PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ANIMAL FEED AND MEDICATION FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	COMMUNITY& SOCIAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON APPROVED RATE	R	11/11/2024	10/11/2027		N/A	
NOLELEZNHLE TRADING	PANEL OF DEBT COLLECTION SERVICES FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	BUDGET & TREASURY	IT IS BASED ON ANA APPROVED RATE OF 12%	R				N/A	

## HARD AND CAPITAL PROJECT CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
IGODA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 23 717 879,98	13/09/2021	12/09/2024	12/12/2024	GOOD	The contract has been extended on a month to month basis to finalize the project that have been already started before the contract ends.
SPLENDA NKONYENI ELECTRICAL JV	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 21 316 277,88	13/09/2021	12/09/2024	12/12/2024	GOOD	The contract has been extended on a month to month basis to finalize the project that have been already started before the contract ends.
TPA CONSULTING CC	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 11% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 2 101 257,33	12/10/2021	11/10/2024	31/12/2025	GOOD	The contract has been extended for 13 months to finalize the project that have been already started before the contract ends.
FMA ENGINEERS PTY LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 8% IN YEAR 1, 10% IN YEAR 2 AND YEAR 3.	R 3 004 206,08	12/10/2021	11/10/2024	31/12/2025	GOOD	The contract has been extended for 13 months to finalize the project that have been already started before the contract ends.
MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS AND CONSULTANTS	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 12% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 3 232 102,36	12/10/2021	11/10/2024	31/12/2025	GOOD	The contract has been extended for 13 Months to finalize the project that have been already started before the contract ends.
SHARDESH SEWAL AND ASSOCIATES CC	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 8,5% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 3 782 852,49	12/10/2021	11/10/2024	31/12/2025	GOOD	The contract has been extended for 13 Months to finalize the project that have been already started before the contract ends.
MEBOVA CONSTRUCTION	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 95 243,00 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 1 890 699,40	13/02/2023	12/02/2026		GOOD	
AQUA TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE PTY LTD	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 126 894,45 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 372 205,21	13/02/2023	12/02/2026		GOOD	
UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 49 616,75 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 3 998 715,00	13/02/2024	12/02/2026		GOOD	
CONAN CONSTRUCTION CC	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 100 659,50 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 16 524 528,25	13/02/2025	12/02/2026		GOOD	
NGOIKIA TRADING	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 85 653,50 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 1 144 702,64	13/02/2026	12/02/2026		GOOD	
MAGUBANE PLANT AND CONTRACTORS CC	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 100 634,20 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 8 098 924,75	13/02/2027	12/02/2026		GOOD	
IMPLEBANZI PROJECTS PTY LTD	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 113 712,00 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R -	13/02/2028	12/02/2026		N/A	
PUFF EMERGENCY SERVICES	CONCRETE SURFACING OF UNDERBERG ROAD PHASE 4 - RIVERVIEW ACCESS ROAD	PWBS	R 3 572 570,10	R 2 387 424,71	02/02/2024	02/08/2024	30/11/2024	GOOD	The project is practically completed
MALEH DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION CC	CONCRETE SURFACING OF TARGVALLEY ACCESS ROAD	PWBS	R 2 641 860,00	R 1 192 087,12	07/03/2024	07/09/2024	31/01/2025	GOOD	Overall Physical Progress on site is 65,2%
MALEH DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION CC	CONCRETE SURFACING OF MANDAME ACCESS ROAD	PWBS	R 2 558 760,00	R 826 667,86	07/03/2024	07/09/2024	31/01/2025	GOOD	Overall Physical Progress on site is 49,8%
MALEH DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION CC	CONCRETE SURFACING OF MOATSIENI ACCESS ROAD	PWBS	R 3 480 720,00	R 1 027 581,58	07/03/2024	07/09/2024	02/01/2025	GOOD	Overall Physical Progress on site is 55%
TJUNUJU TRADING	MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF AIR CONDITIONERS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R857,00 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 1 077 844,88	11/04/2024	11/04/2027		GOOD	

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
MAGUBANE PLANT AND CONTRACTORS	CONSTRUCTION OF HIMEVILLE TOWN ROAD PHASE 1(SUGAR ROAD)	PMBS	R 4 953 465.03	R 190 679.20	27/08/2024	30/03/2025		N/A	Overall physical progress on site is 7%
MAJIKI CONSTRUCTION & PLANT HIRE	CONSTRUCTION OF THONSINI COMMUNITY HALL AND CRECHE	PMBS	R 8 828 302.18	R 2 997 148.40	21/08/2024	21/05/2025		N/A	Overall physical progress on site is 38%
BG MAZONGOLO CONSTRUCTION CC	CONSTRUCTION OF ZWELISHA CRECHE	PMBS	R 4 193 171.43	R 567 362.50	21/08/2024	21/12/2024		N/A	Overall Physical Progress on site is 22%
BG MAZONGOLO CONSTRUCTION CC	CONSTRUCTION OF SIYATHUTHUKA CRECHE	PMBS	R 390 028.40	R 1 797 995.10	21/08/2024	21/12/2024		N/A	Overall Physical Progress on site is 38%
UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS	CONSTRUCTION OF KHUBENI CRECHE RENOVATION OF MLINDELI COMMUNITY HALL	PMBS	R 3 668 500.00	R 1 128 361.60	21/08/2024	21/12/2024		N/A	Overall Physical Progress on site is 40%
MAZULUWENI TRADING	CONSTRUCTION OF MAGUZWANA SPORTFIELD	PMBS	R 419 364.00	R 151 620.00	04/09/2024	19/12/2024		GOOD	Overall Physical Progress on site is 80%
UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT	CONSTRUCTION OF BUTYER TOWN SPORTFIELD	PMBS	R 4 301 000.00		27/11/2024	28/05/2025		N/A	
UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT	UPGRADE PHASE 2-SIDE WALKS	PMBS	R 3 605 250.00		27/11/2024	28/02/2025		N/A	

Prepared By: B.v Dlamini

Checked By: A. Hlatshwayi

Signature: 

Signature: 

Date: 05/12/2024

Date: 05/12/2024



CONTRACT REGISTER AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2024

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

	CONTRACT NUMBER	SUB/ QUOTATION NUMBER	ORDER NO.	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE REGISTRATION NO.	PARTY TYPE	MUNICIPALITY VOTE/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT AMOUNT PAID	BALANCE OF CONTRACT VALUE	PERCENTAGE ESCALATION	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS	CONTRACT STATUS	CONTRACT EXTENSION PERIOD IN MONTHS	CONTRACT EXTENSION VALUE	COMMENTS				
221	<a href="#">870-084/18/19</a>	870-084/18/19	0 *		MCTSHALUNTHALI ATTORNEYS	MAAA0640612	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	LEGAL SERVICES	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	1 351 154,16	R	-	0	01/10/2019	30/09/2024	36	EXTENDED	MONTH TO MONTH	R	-	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started	
222	<a href="#">870-084/18/19</a>	870-084/18/19	0	APPOINTMENT LETTER	MATTHEW FRANS WIC	MAAA0158432	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	LEGAL SERVICES	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	1 399 124,96	R	-	0	01/10/2019	30/09/2024	36	EXTENDED	MONTH TO MONTH	R	-	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started	
223	<a href="#">870-084/18/19</a>	870-084/18/19	0	APPOINTMENT LETTER	LUTHULI SITHOLE INCORPORATION	MAAA0150773	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	LEGAL SERVICES	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	115 801,87	R	-	0	01/10/2019	30/09/2024	36	EXTENDED	MONTH TO MONTH	R	-	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started	
807	<a href="#">870-8042/20/21</a>	870-8042/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BPS MASS APPRAISALS	MAAA0005859	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 1 JULY 2022	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	R 1 802 959,00	1 503 217,66	R	301 741,34	-	26/05/2021	30/06/2027	73	EXTENDED	0	R	-		
314	<a href="#">870-8032/20/21</a>	7D-8032/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ISIBUKOCODEVELOPMENT PLANNERS	MAAA0322268	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	PANEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R6 957,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DESCRIPTION	716 699,77	R	-	-	01/07/2021	30/06/2025	36	EXTENDED	12	R	-	Contract has been extended for a period of 12 months to finalise project that the service provider is still working on it for the order issued on the 20/03/2024 .	
315	<a href="#">870-8032/20/21</a>	7D-8032/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ZIPHELELE PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANCY	MAAA0116162	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	PANEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R5 922,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DESCRIPTION	3 077 651,56	R	-	-	01/07/2021	30/06/2025	36	EXTENDED	12	R	-	Contract has been extended for a period of 12 months to finalise projects that the service provider is still working on them due to lengthy processes of the projects	
325	<a href="#">870-8001/21/22</a>	7WB5-8001/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ISODIA PRODUCTS (PTY) LTD	MAAA0102309	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	23 717 879,98	R	-	-	13/09/2021	12/12/2024	36	EXTENDED	3 Months	R	-	The contract has been extended for 3months to finalise the project that have been already started before the contract ends.	
330	<a href="#">870-8001/21/22</a>	7WB5-8001/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SPIRENDIA NKONYENI ELECTRICAL PV	MAAA0324035	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SERVICES	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	21 316 277,63	R	-	-	13/09/2021	12/12/2024	36	EXTENDED	3 Months	R	-	The contract has been extended for 3 Months to finalise the project that have been already started before the contract ends.	
331	<a href="#">870-8015/20/21</a>	7WB5-8015/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAMAADI AND COMPANY SAMPYI LTD	MAAA0069715	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR NDEZ MUNICIPALITY	CONSULTING FEES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	2 073 162,50	R	-	-	21/09/2021	20/03/2025	36	EXTENDED	6	R	-	The contract has been extended for a period of 6 months due to additional of scope	
332	<a href="#">870-8015/20/21</a>	7WB5-9015/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SMOKHYDO CONSULTANTS (PTY) LTD	MAAA0219571	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR NDEZ MUNICIPALITY	CONSULTING FEES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	2 742 236,33	R	-	-	21/09/2021	20/03/2025	36	EXTENDED	6	R	-	The contract has been extended for a period of 6 months due to additional of scope	
335	<a href="#">870-8011/20/21</a>	7WB5-8011/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KEMBAL TRADING (PTY) LTD	MAAA0384311	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	MAINTENANCE (ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT & PLUMBING)	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R5 427,00 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS	2 321 001,91	R	-	-	27/10/2021	27/01/2025	36	EXTENDED	3 Months	R	-	Contract has been extended for a period of Three(3) months to finalise the processes of appointing a new service provider.	
336	<a href="#">870-8011/20/21</a>	7WB5-8011/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DOUBLE OPTION INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	MAAA0089998	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	MAINTENANCE (ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT & PLUMBING)	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R123 951,32 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS	1 255 540,01	R	-	-	27/10/2021	27/01/2025	36	EXTENDED	3 Months	R	-	Contract has been extended for a period of Three(3) months to finalise the processes of appointing a new service provider.	
343	<a href="#">870-8002/21/22</a>	7WB5-8002/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TFA CONSULTING CC	MAAA0304105	CLOSE CORPORATION INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	CONSULTING FEES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 1,1% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	2 101 257,33	R	-	-	12/10/2021	31/12/2025	36	EXTENDED	13 MONTHS	R	-	Contract has been extended for a period of 13 months to finalise the projects that were started before the contract ends	
339	<a href="#">870-8002/21/22</a>	7WB5-8002/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TAA ENGINEERS PTY LTD	MAAA0312262	CLOSE CORPORATION INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	CONSULTING FEES	R	3 084 206,08	R	-	-	12/10/2021	31/12/2025	36	EXTENDED	13 MONTHS	R	-	Contract has been extended for a period of 13 months to finalise the projects that were started before the contract ends	
340	<a href="#">870-8002/21/22</a>	7WB5-8002/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS AND CONSULTANTS	MAAA0198330	CLOSE CORPORATION INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	CONSULTING FEES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 1,2% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	3 252 102,36	R	-	-	12/10/2021	31/12/2025	36	EXTENDED	13 MONTHS	R	-	Contract has been extended for a period of 13 months to finalise the projects that were started before the contract ends	
341	<a href="#">870-8002/21/22</a>	7WB5-8002/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHAKESHL SEWAL AND ASSOCIATES CC	MAAA0393744	CLOSE CORPORATION INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	CONSULTING FEES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 8,5% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	3 782 952,49	R	-	-	12/10/2021	31/12/2025	36	EXTENDED	13 MONTHS	R	-	Contract has been extended for a period of 13 months to finalise the projects that were started before the contract ends	
342	<a href="#">870-8056/20/21</a>	COMM-8056/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DELCO DISTRIBUTERS	MAAA0001593	CLOSE CORPORATION INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL EMERGENCY FOOD PARCEL	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R1 571,82	R	R	-	-	10/11/2021	09/11/2024	36	EXTENDED	0	R	-	0	
343	<a href="#">870-8056/20/21</a>	COMM-8056/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PAMA ENGINEERS PTY LTD	MAAA0215179	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL EMERGENCY FOOD PARCEL	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R1 080,24	R	R	-	-	10/11/2021	09/11/2024	36	EXTENDED	0	R	-	0	
344	<a href="#">870-8056/20/21</a>	COMM-8056/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MASHONISAHENSONKEE TRADING AND PROJECTS	MAAA0166342	CLOSE CORPORATION INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R0 700,00	98 900,00	R	-	-	10/11/2021	09/11/2024	36	EXTENDED	0	R	-	0	
353	<a href="#">870-8064/20/21</a>	CORP-8064/20/21	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	VANMARK RESOURCES (PTY) LTD	MAAA0897980	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	STATIONERY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R14 766,85 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	336 305,43	R	-	0,05	29/11/2021	28/11/2024	36	EXTENDED	0	R	-	Service provider terminated the contract.	
359	<a href="#">870-8044/20/21</a>	CORP-8044/20/21		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	POWERVISION TECHNOLOGY	MAAA0282335	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	HOSTING OF EMAILS AND WEBSITE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	R	564 355,06	652 941,29	R	-	68 586,24	-	01/04/2022	31/03/2025	36	EXTENDED				
362	<a href="#">870-8027/21/22</a>	MM-8027/21/22		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	HTB CONSULTING	MAAA0149564	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (IA) SERVICES PROVIDERS		IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED DPSA RATE	718 787,60	R	-	-	03/05/2022	30/04/2025	36	EXTENDED					
367	<a href="#">870-8043/21/22</a>	COMM-8043/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AMAPHEPHETHSWA AMAMBE TRADING AND PROJECT	MAAA0386006	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1:R400, Y2: R600, Y3: R800 SPONGE Y1: R800, Y2: R1 000, Y3: R1 200 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R450, Y2: R650, Y3: R850	R	R	-	-	01/07/2022	30/06/2025	36	EXTENDED	0	R	-	0	
368	<a href="#">870-8043/21/22</a>	COMM-8043/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	Q2W1 TRADING	MAAA0794131	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1:R596, Y2: R896, Y3: R1096 SPONGE Y1: R972, Y2: R1 200, Y3: R1 428 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R596, Y2: R1 240, Y3: R1 480	247 876,00	R	-	-	01/07/2022	30/06/2025	36	EXTENDED	0	R	-	0	
369	<a href="#">870-8043/21/22</a>	COMM-8043/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MANTANGU TRADING AND PROJECTS	MAAA0334089	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	FACILITIES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1:R486, Y2: R675, Y3: R864 SPONGE Y1: R375, Y2: R465, Y3: R555 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R550, Y2: R655, Y3: R800	-	R	-	-	01/07/2022	30/06/2025	36	EXTENDED	0	R	-	0	
370	<a href="#">870-8043/21/22</a>	COMM-8043/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MASHUNYAWANA TRADING	MAAA0170622	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	FACILITIES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1:R380, Y2: R485, Y3: R590 SPONGE Y1: R800, Y2: R1010, Y3: R1215 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R450, Y2: R655, Y3: R860	-	R	-	-	01/07/2022	30/06/2025	36	EXTENDED	0	R	-	0	
371	<a href="#">870-8043/21/22</a>	COMM-8043/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KWASHOHUMULA PTY LTD	MAAA1161721	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	FACILITIES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1:R375, Y2: R480, Y3: R585 SPONGE Y1: R750, Y2: R900, Y3: R1050 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R150, Y2: R305, Y3: R410	68 700,00	R	-	-	01/07/2022	30/06/2025	36	EXTENDED	0	R	-	0	
372	<a href="#">870-8043/21/22</a>	COMM-8043/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHUTHA TRADING AND ENTERPRISE	MAAA0427485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	FACILITIES	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1:R355, Y2: R475, Y3: R595 SPONGE Y1: R385, Y2: R505, Y3: R625 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R550, Y2: R700, Y3: R850	146 587,50	R	-	-	01/07/2022	30/06/2025	36	EXTENDED	0	R	-	0	
374	<a href="#">870-8030/21/22</a>	870-8030/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CAR HOLDINGS	MAAA0011496	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY	PROVISION OF PRINT AND POSTING STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R18,67	924 901,47	R	-	-	01/08/2022	31/07/2025	36	EXTENDED	0	R	-	R	
375	<a href="#">870-8035/21/22</a>	MM-8035/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NOZULU FUNERAL MANAGEMENT	MAAA1068861	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	PANEL OF FUNERAL PARLOURS	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 850,00	88 500,00	R	-	-	26/07/2022	25/07/2025	36	EXTENDED	0	R	-	R	
376	<a href="#">870-8035/21/22</a>	MM-8035/21/22	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AMANDABA FUNERAL SERVICES	MAAA0197501	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	PANEL OF FUNERAL PARLOURS	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 850,00	278 500,00	R	-	-	26/07/2022	25/07/2025	36	EXTENDED	0	R	-	R	
378	<a href="#">870-8063/20/21</a>	CORP-8063/20/21		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KONICA MINOLTA SOUTH AFRICA	MAAA0007892	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRINTING/PHOTOCOPIING MACHINES	OTHER	R	1 029 342,44	628 920,38	R	400 222,06	-	01/12/2022	30/11/2025	35	EXTENDED	0	R	-	R
379	<a href="#">870-8049/21/22</a>	COMM-8049/21/22		SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TOTAL COMPUTER SERVICE (PTY) LTD	MAAA0826539	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTRAVENTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	OTHER	R	58 765,00	39 175,05	R	19 589,05	-	01/09/2022	31/08/2025	36	EXTENDED	0	R	-	R



CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/QUOTATION NUMBER	ORDER NO	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE REGISTRATION NO.	PARTY TYPE	MUNICIPALITY VOTER/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/SERVICES/PROJECTS	CATEGORY	CONTRACT VALUE AS PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT AMOUNT PAID	BALANCE OF CONTRACT VALUE	PERCENTAGE ESCALATION	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS	CONTRACT STATUS	CONTRACT EXTENSION PERIOD IN MONTHS	CONTRACT EXTENSION VALUE	COMMENTS
386	N/12/14/385	COMM-8011/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TRADEWIND MAINTENANCE	MAAA0187946	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	It is based on the following rates: year one R5 375, year two R5 750 and year three R6 325	437 000,00	R -	-	03/10/2022	03/10/2025	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	-
389	N/12/14/388	CORP-8043/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	EARLYWORK 266 T/A NASHUA	MAAA0013277	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF TELEPHONES FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	MUNICIPAL SERVICES	R 1 384 863,22	923 258,63	R 461 679,33	-	01/12/2022	30/11/2025	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	Version order of 3622.50 was made to extend the scope work for NASHUA to relocate phones at the Tourism offices to their new offices
404	N/12/14/401	COMM-8015/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ABENKANYE CONSTRUCTION AND OTHER CC	MAAA0051202	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROVISION OF DRIVERS LICENCE TRAINING FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R35 700 INCLUDING DIFFERENT LICENCE CODES	359 135,50	R -	0	04/03/2023	28/02/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	-
425	N/12/14/403	COMM-8020/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NOMZAMEMILE TRADING PTY LTD	MAAA0426025	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER TRAFFIC, POUND, FIRE FIGHTERS, DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT UNIFORM FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED FOLLOWING RATE YEAR 1 R93386.96, YEAR 2 IT'S 7.1% AND YEAR 3 IT'S 7.6%	-	R -	0	01/02/2023	31/01/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	-
406	N/12/14/405	COMM-8020/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SPARKS AND ELLIS PTY LTD	MAAA0029943	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER TRAFFIC, POUND, FIRE FIGHTERS, DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT UNIFORM FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE R349 089.01	545 999,96	R -	0	01/02/2023	31/01/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
407	N/12/14/404	CORP-8048/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AUMSOFT TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	MAAA0064545	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY INSTALLATION OF ANTIVIRUS SOFTWARE FOR 200 USERS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	R 302 735,18	150 434,68	R 112 300,50	R -	30/02/2023	09/02/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	-
432	N/12/14/408	COMM-8050/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NTSHENGULA TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAAA0023483	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GIFT VOUCHERS FOR BACK TO SCHOOL UNIFORM FOR PERIOD OF YEAR CONTRACT	OTHER	It is based on the approved rate of R550 each voucher	150 348,00	R -	0	29/01/2023	23/01/2026	36	COMPLETED	3	R -	Contract has been extended for a period of 2 months due to delays in commencing the projects because of SOD turning that delayed to take place. Notice of breach of contract and poor performance was sent to service provider
434	N/12/14/430	MM-8013/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BLUE CYCLE TRADING SERVICES	MAAA0707799	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	MUNICIPALITY MANAGER SERVICES	DEVELOPMENT OF MUNICIPAL BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN(BCP)	OTHER	R 1 230 500,00	1 230 499,98	R 0,02	0	13/02/2023	13/11/2024	18	EXTENDED	3	R -	Contract has been extended for a period of three months to allow time for presentation of the plan to the management
435	N/12/14/433	PWBS-8031/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAKRI CONSTRUCTION	MAAA0411357	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	It is based on the approved rate of R97 300,35 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R -	R -	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	18	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
416	N/12/14/432	PWBS-8031/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MIDMAR PLANT HIRE CC	MAAA0000611	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 88 285.50 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R -	R -	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
417	N/12/14/432	PWBS-8031/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	LEKE INVESTMENTS CC	MAAA0013216	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 381 801,30 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R -	R -	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
418	N/12/14/434	PWBS-8031/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MIDONA CONSTRUCTION	MAAA0323413	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 99 243,20 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	1 960 699,40	R -	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
419	N/12/14/432	PWBS-8031/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AQUA TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE PTY LTD	MAAA0000492	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 128 894,45 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	372 205,21	R 372 205,21	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
420	N/12/14/436	PWBS-8031/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS	MAAA0024299	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 49 616,75 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	3 996 715,00	R -	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
421	N/12/14/437	PWBS-8031/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CONAN CONSTRUCTION CC	MAAA0070591	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 190 659,50 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	16 524 518,28	R -	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
422	N/12/14/438	PWBS-8031/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NGOKA TRADING	MAAA0176045	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 85 653,50 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	1 144 702,64	R 277 065,36	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
423	N/12/14/433	PWBS-8031/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAGUSANE PLANT AND CONTRACTORS CC	MAAA0033345	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 135 694,30 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	8 096 914,75	R -	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
424	N/12/14/420	PWBS-8031/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MPLEBANDI PROJECTS PTY LTD	MAAA0445656	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 113 712,00 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R -	R -	0	13/02/2023	12/02/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
427	N/12/14/432	PWBS-8046/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MOBILE TELEPHONE NETWORK	MAAA0034729	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF INTERNET SERVICE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	R 2 412 281,90	2 256 683,95	R 155 527,95	0	16/02/2023	15/02/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	VO of R312 736,50 was made to accommodate new buildings that were built after the tender was advertised.
429	N/12/14/434	ITO-8014/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PETAL OFFICE TRADING	MAAA1134783	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	PROVISION OF VEHICLE BRANDING	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R39 500,00 FOR DIFFERENT VEHICLES	821 799,30	R -	0	01/02/2023	28/02/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
430	N/12/14/436	PWBS-8033/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ENKAZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE CC T/A HARVEY WORLD TRAVEL	MAAA0038750	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PROVISION OF TRAVEL AGENT SERVICES	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R45 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	7 591 484,72	R -	0	01/03/2023	28/02/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
4251	N/12/14/438	PWBS-8033/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	XHULANGWANE TRADING PTY LTD	MAAA0233351	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 636,92 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	496 701,64	R -	0	15/03/2023	15/03/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
432	N/12/14/437	PWBS-8033/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NATHESWELLIE PTY LTD	MAAA0705314	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R44 508,54 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	207 545,00	R -	0	15/03/2023	15/03/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
433	N/12/14/438	PWBS-8033/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NOMZAMEMILE TRADING (PTY) LTD	MAAA0426025	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R50 243 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	999 872,10	R -	0	15/03/2023	15/03/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
434	N/12/14/438	PWBS-8033/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KWADIMAZULA PTY LTD	MAAA1161721	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	OTHER	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R50 243 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	999 872,10	R -	0	15/03/2023	15/03/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
438	N/12/14/433	CORP-8045/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	RSK HEALTH SERVICES PTY LTD	MAAA1149965	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED	39 576,00	R -	0	02/05/2023	30/04/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
435	N/12/14/433	CORP-8045/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DR L G KEMUKOMWE INCORPORATED	MAAA0170037	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED	21 788,50	R 21 788,50	0	02/05/2023	30/04/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
436	N/12/14/433	CORP-8045/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	DR MTHAKHELU EM INC	MAAA1028425	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED	7 457,00	R -	0	02/05/2023	30/04/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
437	N/12/14/434	CORP-8045/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ENVY TRADING	MAAA0155890	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED	93 315,00	R -	0	02/05/2023	30/04/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
441	N/12/14/438	PWBS-8033/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	UNDERBERG FOREST AND GARDEN	MAAA0355940	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF SMALL PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R3 392,50 INCLUDING ALL DIFFERENT ITEMS	283 833,58	R -	0	15/06/2023	15/06/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
443	N/12/14/440	PWBS-8053/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	LIVOLAMSHA PTY LTD	MAAA1287189	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	WASTE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 025 INCLUDING TRANSPORT	-	R -	0	15/06/2023	15/06/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
444	N/12/14/441	PWBS-8053/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CHAMPION CIVILS	MAAA0122563	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	WASTE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 009,60 INCLUDING TRANSPORT	322 000,00	R -	0	15/06/2023	15/06/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
445	N/12/14/441	PWBS-8053/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHEMUNTU AND SONS (PTY) LTD	MAAA0698728	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	WASTE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R999,15 INCLUDING TRANSPORT	249 325,00	R -	0	19/06/2023	18/06/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
447	N/12/14/444	CORP-8059/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NTSHENGULA TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAAA0033453	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	STATIONERY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDD	-	R -	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
448	N/12/14/445	CORP-8059/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AMAHOMABANE TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAAA0335469	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	STATIONERY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDD	-	R -	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
449	N/12/14/446	CORP-8059/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	OKKAMALANGA TRADING	MAAA0340166	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	STATIONERY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDD	421 670,00	R -	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
450	N/12/14/447	CORP-8059/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	MAAA0427485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	STATIONERY	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDD	421 670,00	R -	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
451	N/12/14/448	CORP-8060/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CLEAN SPOT SOLUTIONS	MAAA0208979	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CLEANING SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDD	104 026,78	R -	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
453	N/12/14/449	CORP-8060/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NTSHENGULA TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAAA0033453	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CLEANING SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDD	-	R -	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
452	N/12/14/450	CORP-8060/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHEMUNTU AND SONS (PTY) LTD	MAAA0698728	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CLEANING SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDD	137 978,64	R -	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
454	N/12/14/451	CORP-8060/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	MAAA0427485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CLEANING SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES AS BIDD	126 733,66	R -	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
455	N/12/14/452	COMM-8043/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TYODON HOLDINGS TOWING AND RECOVERY	MAAA1284220	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF TOWING SERVICES	TRANSPORTATION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R4000 FOR SKILLED PERSONNEL AND FLUORO TRUCK HIRE	-	R -	0	01/07/2023	30/06/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
456	N/12/14/453	MM-8064/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SABISA SOLUTIONS	MAAA0698723	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (IA) SERVICES PROVIDERS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED DPSA RATES	-	R -	0	14/07/2023	14/07/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
457	N/12/14/454	MM-8064/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MINTAMBO FINANCIAL CONSULTING	MAAA0034067	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (IA) SERVICES PROVIDERS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED DPSA RATES	278 840,00	R -	0	14/07/2023	14/07/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
458	N/12/14/455	MM-8064/21/22	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	INGUBANE AND CO PARTNERS	MAAA0213255	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (IA) SERVICES PROVIDERS	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED DPSA RATES	-	R -	0	14/07/2023	14/07/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0
463	N/12/14/460	CORP-8058/22/23	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATED SYSTEM (PTY) LTD	MAAA0970434	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTION	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (EDMS)	IT SERVICES	R 860 260,00	659 410,00	R 320 850,00	0	18/08/2023	17/08/2026	36	COMPLETED	0	R -	0



	CONTRACT NUMBER	BID/ QUOTATION NUMBER	ORDER NO.	CONTRACT TYPE	APPOINTED BIDDER	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE REGISTRATION NO.	PARTY TYPE	MUNICIPALITY VOT/DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS/WORKS/PROJECTS	CATEGORY	CONTRACT VALUE .R5 PER CONTRACT	CONTRACT AMOUNT PAID	BALANCE OF CONTRACT VALUE	PERCENTAGE ESCALATION	CONTRACT START DATE	CONTRACT END DATE	CONTRACT DURATION IN MONTHS	CONTRACT STATUS	CONTRACT EXTENSION PERIOD IN MONTHS	CONTRACT EXTENSION VALUE	COMMENTS	
464	11/12/14/464	CORP-809/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BLUECLOUD IT SOLUTIONS	MAAA0002757	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ADOBE ACRONYM BC PRO VOLUME LICENSE	IT SERVICES	R 1 343 527,98	790 940,26	R 353 587,72	0	25/08/2023	25/08/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R -	-	
470	11/12/14/463	PWBS-8097/22/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ENVIROSERVE WASTE MANAGEMENT (PTY) LTD	MAAA0083474	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	REMOVAL OF WASTE FROM HIMEVILLE TRANSFER STATION	WASTE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R23 564,63 FOR RENTAL AND TRANSPORTATION	2 915 755,50	R -	0	16/10/2023	16/10/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R -	-	
471	11/12/14/468	PWBS-80348/22/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AQUA TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE	MAAA0000492	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE MONEY SUCKING AND HIGH WATER PRESSURE JETTING SERVICES	WASTE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R22 300 FOR MONEY SUCKING AND JETTING CLEANING N480	R -	-	0	17/10/2023	17/10/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R -	-	
472	11/12/14/469	PWBS-8056/22/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SHEMUNTU AND SONS	MAAA0080728	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE MONEY SUCKING AND HIGH WATER PRESSURE JETTING SERVICES	WASTE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R11 879,50 FOR MONEY SUCKING AND JETTING CLEANING	R 837 487,50	R -	0	17/10/2023	17/10/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R -	-	
473	11/12/14/470	PWBS-8056/22/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	EKENE INVESTMENTS CC	MAAA0012316	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE MONEY SUCKING AND HIGH WATER PRESSURE JETTING SERVICES	WASTE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R24 629 FOR MONEY SUCKING AND JETTING CLEANING	R -	-	0	17/10/2023	17/10/2026	36	CURRENT	0	R -	-	
484	11/12/14/483	COMP-8062/22/23	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MBONGONI TRANSECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	MAAA1008828	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES AND VIP PROTECTION FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	SECURITY SERVICES	R 54 825 265,00	-	R 39 771 085,87	0,72%	03/01/2024	03/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R 1 449 000,00	Variation Order of R1 449 000 was made for VIP Protection for Council M Dlamini	
485	11/12/14/482	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	LAMREC (PTY) LTD	MAAA0000815	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R223 000,00	-	R -	7,00%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R -	-	
486	11/12/14/483	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	ZWEXWE CONSTRUCTION AND PROJECTS	MAAA0138736	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R348 100,00	-	R -	5,4% AND 4,5%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R -	-	
487	11/12/14/484	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AMANTHO ABILE TRADING 73	MAAA0132452	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R337 420,00	-	R -	3,3% AND 3%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R -	-	
483	11/12/14/485	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SAWUTI TRADING AND PROJECT (PTY) LTD	MAAA1274542	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R338 000,00	125 125,00	R -	0,06	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R -	-	
489	11/12/14/486	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MHLABANE TRADING (PTY) LTD	MAAA1330584	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R200 000,00	-	R -	5% AND 6%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R -	-	
490	11/12/14/487	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAZITHULELE S CONSTRUCTION	MAAA1037840	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R364 954,74	-	R -	6,7% AND 7,5%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R -	-	
491	11/12/14/488	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NDU B TRADING ENTERPRISE	MAAA1296525	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R192 280,00	173 749,87	R -	0,1	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R -	-	
492	11/12/14/489	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BULHEBETWE TRADING (PTY) LTD	MAAA0218843	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R178 085,00	-	R -	0,07%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R -	-	
493	11/12/14/490	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TCOOH HOLDINGS TOWNING AND RECOVERY	MAAA1284120	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R180 000,00	-	R -	5% AND 7,6%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R -	-	
494	11/12/14/491	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KELONATH PTY LTD	MAAA1306460	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R223 740,00	-	R -	0,06	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R -	-	
496	11/12/14/493	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	MAAA0427485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R467 105,50	265 736,81	R -	4,50% AND 4,5%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R -	-	
496	11/12/14/493	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	KEMBAL TRADING (PTY) LTD	MAAA0934313	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R330 330,00	-	R -	0,07%	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R -	-	
497	11/12/14/494	COMM-8021/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	FANZO 2016	MAAA0415044	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF OSS HOUSES	CONSTRUCTION	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R174 434,00	-	R -	0	22/01/2024	22/01/2027	36	CURRENT	0	R -	-	
500	11/12/14/497	PWBS-8050/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	PUFF EMERGENCY SERVICES	MAAA0230076	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONCRETE SURFACING OF UNDERBERG ROAD PHASE 4 - REVERSE ACCESS ROAD	CONSTRUCTION	R 3 572 570,10	R 2 387 424,71	R 1 185 145,39	0	01/06/2024	30/11/2024	6	EXTENDED	1 MONTH	0	-	Project is practically completed
501	11/12/14/498	PWBS-8023/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MALEH DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION CC	MAAA0714913	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONCRETE SURFACING OF TANNISVALLEY ACCESS ROAD	CONSTRUCTION	R 2 641 800,00	R 1 192 087,12	R 1 449 792,88	0	20/05/2024	31/01/2025	6	EXTENDED	1 MONTH	0	-	Contract dates for this project has been adjusted from 07/03/2024 to 07/09/2024 To 01/02/2024 to 20/12/2024 Due to delays in commencement of projects and a contract has been extended for one month due to the same reason
502	11/12/14/499	PWBS-8024/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MALEH DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION CC	MAAA0714913	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONCRETE SURFACING OF MANDWANE ACCESS ROAD	CONSTRUCTION	R 2 568 780,00	R 826 067,86	R 1 732 092,14	0	24/05/2024	31/02/2025	6	EXTENDED	1 MONTH	0	-	Contract dates for this project has been adjusted from 17/03/2024 to 07/09/2024 To 01/02/2024 to 24/11/2024 due to delays in commencement of projects and a contract has been extended for one month due to the same reason
503	11/12/14/500	PWBS-8023/23/25	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MALEH DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION CC	MAAA0714914	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONCRETE SURFACING OF MSHATWENI ACCESS ROAD	CONSTRUCTION	R 3 480 720,00	R 1 027 581,58	R 2 453 138,42	0	01/07/2024	02/02/2025	6	CURRENT	0	0	-	Contract dates for this project has been adjusted from 07/03/2024 to 07/09/2024 To 01/02/2024 to 02/01/2025 due to delays in commencement of project
506	11/12/14/509	CORP-8040/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MANVIT IT SOLUTION (PTY) LTD	MAAA0146608	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY, IMPLEMENT, CONFIGURE AND SUPPORT ICT SERVICES MANAGEMENT / HELPDESK SYSTEM	OTHER	R 367 219,85	R 344 103,85	R 223 115,00	0	01/04/2024	31/03/2027	36	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
507	11/12/14/504	CORP-8039/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MANVIT IT SOLUTION (PTY) LTD	MAAA0146608	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF ICT OFF-SITE BACKUP AND DISASTER RECOVERY SERVICES (BUSINESS CONTINUITY) AND SUPPORT	OTHER	R 1 637 252,08	R 501 660,48	R 1 335 591,60	0	01/04/2024	31/03/2027	36	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
508	11/12/14/505	PWBS-8038/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	TUNUNU J TRADING	MAAA0629398	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF AIR CONDITIONERS	OTHER	R 1 077 844,88	R -	R -	0	01/11/2024	12/04/2027	36	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
512	11/12/14/509	CORP-8049/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SONABID HOLDINGS	MAAA0904708	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF ADVERTISING SERVICES	ADVERTISING	R 106 090,95	-	R -	0,1	01/07/2024	30/06/2027	36	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
513	11/12/14/510	CORP-8047/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	OKHAKHAKHA TRADING	MAAA0740106	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRINTER CARTRIDGES	OTHER	R -	-	R -	0	01/07/2024	30/06/2027	36	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
516	11/12/14/511	COMM-8035/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NDKELETHWE TRADING	MAAA1310517	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SCIENCE KITS	OTHER	R 300 000,00	R -	R -	0	03/06/2024	03/06/2027	36	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
518	11/12/14/515	OTPS-8055/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	YEL CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD	MAAA1152771	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	OPERATE AND CONDUCT ROUTINE MAINTENANCE ON THE STEAM TRAIN	OTHER	R 500 000,00	R -	R 500 000,00	0	09/07/2024	09/07/2025	12	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
519	11/12/14/516	COMP-8023/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SAWUTI TRADING AND PROJECT (PTY) LTD	MAAA1274342	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROVISION OF NATIONAL ROAD TRAFFIC ACTS	OTHER	R 6 000,00	R -	R 6 000,00	0	01/07/2024	30/06/2027	36	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
520	11/12/14/517	PWBS-8054/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAGUBANE PLANT AND CONTRACTORS	MAAA0033345	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTES	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF HIMEVILLE TOWN ROAD PHASE 1 (10 KIAR ROAD)	CONSTRUCTION	R 4 953 468,00	150 078,20	R 4 782 718,80	0	27/08/2024	30/09/2025	7	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
521	11/12/14/518	PWBS-8057/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAJIKI CONSTRUCTION & PLANT HIRE	MAAA0411357	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTES	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF THOMSONI COMMUNITY HALL AND BREEZE	CONSTRUCTION	R 8 828 302,18	2 957 148,40	R 5 831 153,78	0	21/08/2024	21/09/2025	8	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
522	11/12/14/519	PWBS-8061/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BQ MAZINGOLO CONSTRUCTION CC	MAAA0127348	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTES	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF ZWELASHA CRECHE	CONSTRUCTION	R 4 153 171,43	587 382,50	R 3 665 888,93	0	21/08/2024	21/12/2024	4	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
523	11/12/14/520	PWBS-8058/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	BQ MAZINGOLO CONSTRUCTION CC	MAAA0127348	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTES	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF SYATHUTHULA CRECHE	CONSTRUCTION	R 4 140 357,85	1 787 895,10	R 2 342 362,55	0	21/08/2024	21/12/2024	4	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
524	11/12/14/521	PWBS-8059/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	UKWADI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS	MAAA02142299	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTES	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF KHUBENI CRECHE	CONSTRUCTION	R 3 668 500,00	1 128 341,60	R 2 540 158,40	0	21/08/2024	21/12/2024	4	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
525	11/12/14/522	CORP-8054/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	AUNISOFT TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	MAAA0064545	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTES	CORPORATE SERVICES	SUPPLY, DELIVER, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION FOR 120 USERS IN MICROSOFT 365 VOLUME LICENSES FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	IT SERVICES	R 427 558,50	427 558,50	R -	0	16/09/2024	15/09/2027	36	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
526	11/12/14/523	PWBS-8003/24/25	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAZILUKWENI TRADING	MAAA0729475	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTES	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	RENOVATION/MAINTENANCE OF MUNDULI COMMUNITY HALL	CONSTRUCTION	R 419 364,00	284 715,00	R 134 649,00	0	04/09/2024	18/12/2024	3	EXTENDED	2 Weeks	0	-	-
528	11/12/14/525	ITO-8046/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	CLEARSETT 77 PTY LTD	MAAA0556427	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTES	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR VERIFICATION OF INDEBENT LISTING 2300 FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	R 124 545,00	-	R -	0	02/09/2024	02/09/2027	36	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
529	11/12/14/526	PWSS-8008/24/25	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MATHUTHA TRADING ENTERPRISE (PTY) LTD	MAAA0427485	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	SUPPLY AND ERECT 7 BUS SHELTERS WARD 9, 10 (11, 12, 13 & 815)	OTHER	R 265 075,00	R -	R -	0	14/11/2024	31/01/2025	2	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
530	11/12/14/527	MM-8051/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	YAYON TRADING	MAAA0081387	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	EXECUTIVE COUNCIL	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE SERVICES OF MEDICAL CO-ORDINATION AND PRINTING OF THE MUNICIPAL NEWSLETTER FOR 3 YEARS	OTHER	R -	-	R -	0	28/10/2024	28/10/2027	36	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
532	11/12/14/528	COMM-8050/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	NDKELETHWE TRADING	MAAA1310517	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	COMMUNITY SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ANIMAL POUND FEED AND MEDICATION	OTHER	R -	-	R -	0	11/11/2024	10/11/2027	36	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
532	11/12/14/530	PWSS-8044/23/24	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	UKWADI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS	MAAA02142299	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF MASIZWANA SPORTSFIELD	CONSTRUCTION	R 4 301 000,00	-	R -	0	-	-	6	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
533	11/12/14/531	PWBS-8026/24/25	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	UKWADI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS	MAAA02142299	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF BULWER TOWN UPGRADE PHASE 2 SIDE WALKS	CONSTRUCTION	R 5 825 250,00	-	R -	0	27/11/2024	26/01/2025	3	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
534	11/12/14/533	PWBS-0127/24/25	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	SIL DEBT RECOVERY SA PTY LTD	MAAA0508105	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	PANEL OF DEBT COLLECTION SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	R -	-	R -	0	-	-	36	CURRENT	0	0	-	-
535	11/12/14/534	PWBS-0127/24/25	0	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT	MAMB TRADING AND PROJECTS PTY LTD	MAAA1189645	PRIVATE SECTOR INSTITUTE	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	PANEL OF DEBT COLLECTION SERVICES FOR THE PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	OTHER	R -	-	R -	0	-	-	36	CURRENT	0	0	-	-

Prepared By: B.v Dlamini

Reviewed By

  
**Signatüre**

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



**MIG, ELECTRIFICATION AND INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECTS**

Project Name	Nov-24	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
<b>2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR PROJECTS</b>			
<b>2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR MIG PROJECTS</b>			
<b>Creighton Sport Center phase 2</b>	The project is practical complete.	There was the delay due rainy days in december and January.	The project manager is monitoring the project very closely in order to complete the project on time
<b>Mafohla Community Hall</b>	The project is practical complete.	Delayed due to slow progress by the contractor.  The service provider had financial cashflow challenges which caused delays on the project and heavy rain but contract has returned on site and promised to work even on weekends	After notice of slow progress was issued service provider and the service provider promised to speed up the progress on site
<b>Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4</b>	Project is 90% complete and busy with process to procure road signs.	N/A	N/A
<b>Himeville Asphalts Phase 3</b>	Project is practical complete	The service provider which was appointed declined the work, the project was than re-advertised  1.Majiki Construction declined the project. 2. The project was than re-advertised which resulted in delay of the project. 3. The appointment of new service provider was on May 2023	The project manager is monitoring the project very closely
<b>2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR INTERNAL PROJECTS</b>			
<b>Creighton Storeroom</b>	Contractor is on site busy with construction of parking	Delayed due to insufficient budget, the project was waiting for the virement period in order to start the internal processes.  The project is currently delayed by the slow pregress on site by the contractor.	The project has commernced on site. The project manager has issued a notice of slow progress by the contractor and the contractor promised to get back on site with full force
<b>Underberg Town Upgrade Phase 4</b>	Project is practical complete		
<b>Bulwer Town Upgrade Phase 2</b>	for sidewalks contract service provider is on site and has establised, and for informal trading contract is under adjudication committee for the appointment of the contractor	Delayed by the slow progress of service provider.  The service provider had financial cashflow challenges which caused delays on the project and also heavy rain	The project manager has issued a notice of slow progress to the service provider and the service provider made promise to speed up the progress on site

Project Name	Nov-24	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Creighton Town Upgrade Phase 2	The project is practical complete	The project is currently delayed by the supplier to who will supply street light to be installed at Creighton.	The project manager has issued a notice of slow progress to the contractor and the contractor promised to get back on site with full force when street lights are delivered on site and promised to push supplie to deliver as soon as possible.
Renewal of Gravel Access Roads 2024/25 min. 1km			
Ngqiya Access Road	breifing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.		
Kwapitela Access Road	breifing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.		
Ekhubeni Access Road	breifing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.	0	
Fudu Zondi Access Road	breifing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.		
Khukhulela Access Road	breifing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.		

Project Name	Nov-24	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Sibaya Access Road	breifing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.		
Mcondo Access Road	breifing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.		
Manxiweni Access Road	breifing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.		
Ejozi Access Road	breifing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.		The project was completed before the end of Q2 for the financial year 2023/24
Kenana Access Road	breifing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.		
Siyothula Access Road	breifing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.		
Siba Access Road	breifing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.		
Madlala Access Road	breifing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.		
Mashintshi Access Road	breifing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.		
KwaSawoti Access Road	breifing meetings was done and currently under evaluation committee for the appointment of suitable plant hire from the panel.		
2023/24 FINANCIAL YEAR PROJECTS			

Project Name	Nov-24	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
<b>2024/25 FINANCIAL YEAR MIG PROJECTS</b>			
<b>Maguzwana Sport fields</b>	Sod turning was on the 27 of November 2024 Wednesday Contractor is in site busy with site establishment		
<b>Thonsini Hall and Creche</b>	Contractor is busy with roofing both hall and creche		
<b>Khubeni Creche</b>	Contractor is busy with wall painting and roof covering have been completed		
<b>Zwelisha creche</b>	Contractor is busy with brick work for toilets and creche.	This project currently has land challenges, which the ward councillor is busy sorting out this issue.	
<b>Siyathuthuka creche</b>	Contractor is busy with finishing of brick work and fencing.		
<b>Bulwer Asphalt phase 8 Section 3</b>	Project is at tender stage adjudication to appoint suitable service provider		
<b>2023/24 FINANCIAL YEAR INTERNAL PROJECTS</b>			
<b>Upgrading of himeville township asphalts road</b>	Contractor is busy with patches for asphalt surfacing and form work for concrete section	Delayed due to changes (method) which was done by the scm department for the appointment of service provider	The SCM is now finalising the process to allocate the service provider (consultant) for this project
<b>Nomgidi Community Hall</b>	Professional service provider (Consultant has been appointed, currently busy preparing designs, change of site	Delayed due to changes (method) which was done by the scm department for the appointment of service provider	The SCM is now finalising the process to allocate the service provider (consultant) for this project
<b>Donnybrook Toilets</b>	N/A	Project is practical complete, construction of septic tank is complete and currently busy with plumbing.	
<b>Bus Shelters</b>	Contractor is busy with preparation of bus shelter structure.		
<b>Ntwasahlobo to Ridge pedestrain bridge</b>	Draft Basic Assessment Reports submitted for all pedestrian bridges. However, these pedestrian bridges also triggers water use authorization, which is undertaken parallel to the environmental assessment process.	EAP appointment for the EIA and Water use Authourisation for the pedestrian bridges but there is a delay due to late appointment of Enginners for designing pedestrian bridges	Inception meeting took place on the 6th December 2023, engineers have been given up until January 2024 to submit to preliminary designs thereafter the EIA procedss will continue. PWBS to work closely with Engineers to ensure that set date for submission is adhered to.
<b>Dlangisa pedestrain bridge</b>	Draft Basic Assessment Reports submitted for all pedestrian bridges. However, these pedestrian bridges also triggers water use authorization, which is undertaken parallel to the environmental assessment process.	EAP appointment for the EIA and Water use Authourisation for the pedestrian bridges but there is a delay due to late appointment of Enginners for designing pedestrian bridges	Inception meeting took place on the 6th December 2023, engineers have been given up until January 2024 to submit to preliminary designs thereafter the EIA procedss will continue. PWBS to work closely with Engineers to ensure that set date for submission is adhered to.

Project Name	Nov-24	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
<b>Gobhogobho pedestrain bridge</b>	Draft Basic Assessment Reports submitted for all pedestrian bridges. However, these pedestrian bridges also triggers water use authorization, which is undertaken parallel to the environmental assessment process.	EAP appointment for the EIA and Water use Authourisation for the pedestrian bridges but there is a delay due to late appointment of Enginners for designing pedestrian bridges	Inception meeting took place on the 6th December 2023, engineers have been given up until January 2024 to submit to preliminary designs thereafter the EIA procedss will continue. PWBS to work closely with Engineers to ensure that set date for submission is adhered to.
<b>Half my right pedestrain bridge</b>	Draft Basic Assessment Reports submitted for all pedestrian bridges. However, these pedestrian bridges also triggers water use authorization, which is undertaken parallel to the environmental assessment process.	EAP appointment for the EIA and Water use Authourisation for the pedestrian bridges but there is a delay due to late appointment of Enginners for designing pedestrian bridges	Inception meeting took place on the 6th December 2023, engineers have been given up until January 2024 to submit to preliminary designs thereafter the EIA procedss will continue. PWBS to work closely with Engineers to ensure that set date for submission is adhered to.
<b>Centocow phase 3</b>	Project is practical complete and is under defect liability period	Delayed due to some of the project scope required specific specialist in order to finalise the designs.  The consultant experience unforeseen delays to find sutable specialist	PWBS Department will work closely with the consultant to fastrack the completion of designs in order to go out on tender
<b>Storm Water installation</b>	Appointed service provider declined appointment and the municipality is currently busy with process to re-advertised.		
<b>ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS 2022/2023</b>			
<b>Greater Stepmore/Ridge phase 6</b>	The project is practical complete		
<b>Greater Amakhuze/Cabazi phase 6</b>	The project is complete		
<b>Greater Khukhulela/Nomagaga phase 6</b>	The project is complete		
<b>Greater Centocow/Hlabeni phase 6</b>	The project is complete		
<b>Greater Gqumeni/Mqundekweni phase 6</b>	The project is complete		
<b>Greater Ngwagwane phase 6</b>	The project is complete		
<b>Greater Nkwezela phase 6</b>	The project is complete		
<b>Greater Bulwer phase 6</b>	The project is complete		
<b>Greater Nkumba/Mangwaneni phase 6</b>	The project is complete		

Project Name	Nov-24	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Greater Bhidla/Sizanenjana phase 6	The project is complete		
Greater Donnybrook phase 6	The project is complete		
Greater Mjila/Creighton phase 6	The project is complete		
Greater Sandanezwe/Masamini phase 6	The project is complete	There was a delay due to slow progress from service provider	The municipalit had a meeting with the service provider on Tuesday 04 June 2024, to fast track progress on site.
ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS 2024/2025			
Amakhuze/Cabazi phase 7	Project is practical complete		
Lamington to Greater Stepmore 5.3 km MV line	Service provider has established on site and project is on hold due to wayleave agreement		
Greater Khukhulela/Nomagaga phase 7	The project is practical complete		
Greater Ngwagwane Phase 7	The project is practical complete		
Greater Nkwezela phase 7	The project is practical complete		
Greater Nkumba/Magwaneni Phase 7	The project is practical complete		